

SECTION **EC**

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

HR16DE

PRECAUTION	6	
PRECAUTIONS	6	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	6	
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT	6	
General Precautions	7	
PREPARATION	10	
PREPARATION	10	
Special Service Tools	10	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	11	
COMPONENT PARTS	11	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	11	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM :		
Component Parts Location	11	
ECM	15	
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor	15	
Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1	15	
Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1 Heater	15	
ASCD Steering Switch	16	
Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)	16	
Clutch Pedal Position Switch	16	
Cooling Fan	16	
Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)	17	
Electric Throttle Control Actuator	17	
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	17	
Engine Oil Pressure Sensor	18	
Engine Oil Temperature Sensor	18	
EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve	18	
Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor	19	
Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve	19	
Fuel Injector	19	
Fuel Pump	19	
Heated Oxygen Sensor 2	20	
Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater	20	
Ignition Coil With Power Transistor	20	
Intake Air Temperature Sensor	21	
Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve	21	
Knock Sensor	21	
Mass Air Flow Sensor	22	
Refrigerant Pressure Sensor	22	
Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch	22	
Throttle Control Motor	22	
Throttle Control Motor Relay	22	
Throttle Position Sensor	23	
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS	23	
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Engine		
Oil Pressure Warning Lamp	23	
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Mal-function Indicator Lamp (MIL)	24	
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	26	
Positive Crankcase Ventilation	26	
SYSTEM	27	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	27	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description	27	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail Safe	28	
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	29	
MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description	30	
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	32	
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description	32	
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	33	
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description	33	
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)...	33	

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS- CD) : System Description	34	Test Value and Test Limit	78
CAN COMMUNICATION	34	WIRING DIAGRAM	86
CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description	34	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	86
COOLING FAN CONTROL	34	Wiring Diagram	86
COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description...	35	BASIC INSPECTION	107
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	35	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	107
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description	36	Work Flow	107
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	36	Diagnostic Work Sheet	109
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System De- scription	37	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM	111
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL	37	Description	111
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description	38	Work Procedure	111
ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN- GINE OIL PRESSURE	38	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSI- TION LEARNING	113
ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN- GINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description	38	Description	113
WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST	39	Work Procedure	113
WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning lamps/Indicator lamps	39	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING	114
OPERATION	40	Description	114
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)..	40	Work Procedure	114
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS- CD) : Switch Name and Function	40	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	115
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	42	Description	115
Diagnosis Description	42	Work Procedure	115
GST (Generic Scan Tool)	42	MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR	117
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)	43	Description	117
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	43	Work Procedure	117
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic	43	BASIC INSPECTION	118
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data	43	Work Procedure	118
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System	44	FUEL PRESSURE CHECK	122
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern	47	Work Procedure	122
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code	48	HOW TO SET SRT CODE	124
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica- tor Lamp (MIL)	49	Description	124
On Board Diagnosis Function	49	SRT Set Driving Pattern	125
CONSULT Function	53	Work Procedure	127
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	62	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	129
ECM	62	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	129
Reference Value	62	Description	129
Fail Safe	73	Component Function Check	129
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	74	Diagnosis Procedure	130
DTC Index	76	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	137
		Diagnosis Procedure	137
		U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	140
		DTC Description	140
		Diagnosis Procedure	140

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	141	Diagnosis Procedure	174	
Description	141			A
DTC Logic	141	P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	176	
Diagnosis Procedure	141	DTC Logic	176	
		Diagnosis Procedure	177	EC
P0011 IVT CONTROL	142	P0133 A/F SENSOR 1	179	
DTC Logic	142	DTC Logic	179	
Diagnosis Procedure	143	Diagnosis Procedure	180	C
Component Inspection	144			
P0014 EVT CONTROL	146	P0137 HO2S2	183	
DTC Logic	146	DTC Logic	183	
Diagnosis Procedure	147	Component Function Check	184	D
Component Inspection	148	Diagnosis Procedure	185	
		Component Inspection	186	
P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	149	P0138 HO2S2	188	E
DTC Logic	149	DTC Logic	188	
Diagnosis Procedure	149	Component Function Check	190	F
Component Inspection	150	Diagnosis Procedure	191	
		Component Inspection	193	
P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	151	P0139 HO2S2	196	G
DTC Logic	151	DTC Logic	196	
Diagnosis Procedure	151	Component Function Check	197	
Component Inspection	152	Diagnosis Procedure	198	H
		Component Inspection	199	
P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	153	P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-		
DTC Logic	153	TION	201	I
Diagnosis Procedure	153	DTC Logic	201	
Component Inspection	154	Diagnosis Procedure	202	J
P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE ...	155	P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-		
DTC Logic	155	TION	205	K
Diagnosis Procedure	155	DTC Logic	205	
Component Inspection	156	Diagnosis Procedure	206	
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR	158	P0196 EOT SENSOR	209	L
DTC Logic	158	DTC Logic	209	
Diagnosis Procedure	158	Diagnosis Procedure	210	
Component Inspection	160	Component Inspection	210	
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR	163	P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR	211	M
DTC Logic	163	DTC Logic	211	
Diagnosis Procedure	163	Diagnosis Procedure	211	
Component Inspection	164	Component Inspection	212	N
P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	165	P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	213	
DTC Logic	165	DTC Logic	213	O
Diagnosis Procedure	165	Diagnosis Procedure	213	
Component Inspection	166	Component Inspection	214	
P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	167	P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-		
DTC Logic	167	FIRE	216	P
Diagnosis Procedure	167	DTC Logic	216	
Component Inspection	168	Diagnosis Procedure	217	
P0130 A/F SENSOR 1	170	P0327, P0328 KS	222	
DTC Logic	170	DTC Logic	222	
Component Function Check	171	Diagnosis Procedure	222	
Diagnosis Procedure	171			
P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	173			
DTC Logic	173			

Component Inspection	223	P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR ..	257
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	224	DTC Description	257
DTC Logic	224	Diagnosis Procedure	257
Diagnosis Procedure	224	Component Inspection (Exhaust Valve Timing	
Component Inspection	226	Control Position Sensor)	259
P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	228	P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	260
DTC Logic	228	DTC Logic	260
Diagnosis Procedure	228	Component Function Check	260
Component Inspection	230	Diagnosis Procedure	261
P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION.	232	P1225 TP SENSOR	263
DTC Logic	232	DTC Logic	263
Component Function Check	233	Diagnosis Procedure	263
Diagnosis Procedure	234	P1226 TP SENSOR	264
P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME		DTC Logic	264
CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	237	Diagnosis Procedure	264
DTC Logic	237	P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	265
Diagnosis Procedure	237	DTC Logic	265
Component Inspection	238	Diagnosis Procedure	265
P0500 VSS	240	Component Inspection	267
Description	240	P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH	268
DTC Logic	240	DTC Logic	268
Component Function Check	241	Diagnosis Procedure	269
Diagnosis Procedure	241	Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position	
P0520 EOP SENSOR	242	Switch)	271
DTC Logic	242	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	272
Diagnosis Procedure	242	P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	273
Component Inspection	243	Description	273
P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	244	DTC Logic	273
DTC Logic	244	Diagnosis Procedure	273
Diagnosis Procedure	245	P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR	275
Component Inspection	246	Description	275
P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY	247	DTC Logic	275
Description	247	Diagnosis Procedure	275
DTC Logic	247	P1720 VSS	276
Diagnosis Procedure	247	Description	276
P0605 ECM	249	DTC Logic	276
DTC Logic	249	Diagnosis Procedure	276
Diagnosis Procedure	249	P1805 BRAKE SWITCH	278
P0607 ECM	251	DTC Logic	278
DTC Logic	251	Diagnosis Procedure	278
Diagnosis Procedure	251	Component Inspection	279
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	252	P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-	
DTC Logic	252	TOR RELAY	280
Diagnosis Procedure	252	DTC Logic	280
P0850 PNP SWITCH	254	Diagnosis Procedure	280
Description	254	P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
DTC Logic	254	FUNCTION	283
Component Function Check	255	DTC Logic	283
Diagnosis Procedure	255	Diagnosis Procedure	283
		Component Inspection	286

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	287	Component Inspection	315	
DTC Logic	287			A
Diagnosis Procedure	287	FUEL PUMP	316	
Component Inspection	288	Component Function Check	316	
P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR	289	Diagnosis Procedure	316	EC
DTC Logic	289	Component Inspection	318	
Diagnosis Procedure	289	IGNITION SIGNAL	319	
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	291	Component Function Check	319	C
DTC Logic	291	Diagnosis Procedure	319	
Diagnosis Procedure	291	Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)	322	D
Component Inspection	292	Component Inspection (Condenser)	323	
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	294	MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	324	
DTC Logic	294	Component Function Check	324	E
Diagnosis Procedure	294	Diagnosis Procedure	324	
Component Inspection	296	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	325	F
P2135 TP SENSOR	297	Component Function Check	325	
DTC Logic	297	Diagnosis Procedure	325	
Diagnosis Procedure	297	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	327	G
Component Inspection	298	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS ...	327	
P2138 APP SENSOR	300	Symptom Table	327	H
DTC Logic	300	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	333	
Diagnosis Procedure	300	Description	333	I
Component Inspection	302	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	334	
BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	304	IDLE SPEED	334	J
Component Function Check	304	Inspection	334	
Diagnosis Procedure	304	IGNITION TIMING	335	K
Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)	305	Inspection	335	
ASCD INDICATOR	306	EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	336	L
Component Function Check	306	Inspection	336	
Diagnosis Procedure	306	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION	337	M
CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	307	Inspection	337	
Component Function Check	307	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	338	
Diagnosis Procedure	307	ECM	338	N
Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch)	308	Exploded View	338	
COOLING FAN	309	Removal and Installation	338	
Component Function Check	309	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	339	O
Diagnosis Procedure	309	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	339	P
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	310	Idle Speed	339	
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	311	Ignition Timing	339	
ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	312	Calculated Load Value	339	
Description	312	Mass Air Flow Sensor	339	
Component Function Check	312			
Diagnosis Procedure	312			
FUEL INJECTOR	314			
Component Function Check	314			
Diagnosis Procedure	314			

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000009582464

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

INFOID:000000009022412

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MI to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MI to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to [GI-3, "Contents"](#).
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MI to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MI to light up due to the malfunction of the fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

PRECAUTIONS

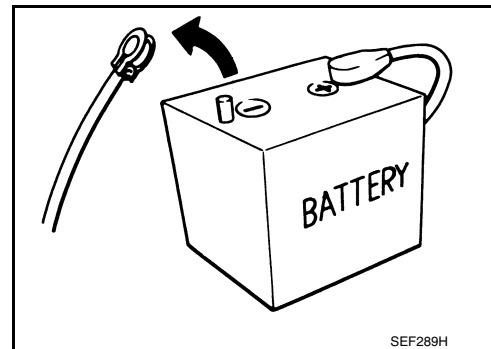
< PRECAUTION >

[HR16DE]

INFOID:000000009022413

General Precautions

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



- Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.

The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. So, engine operation can vary slightly in this case. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.

- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.

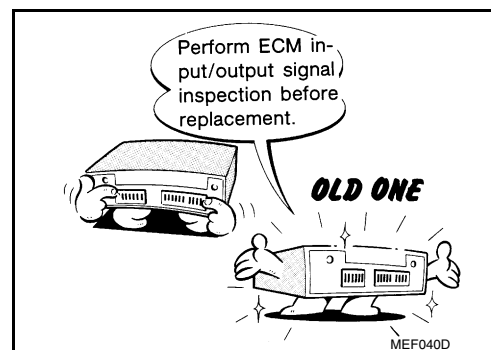
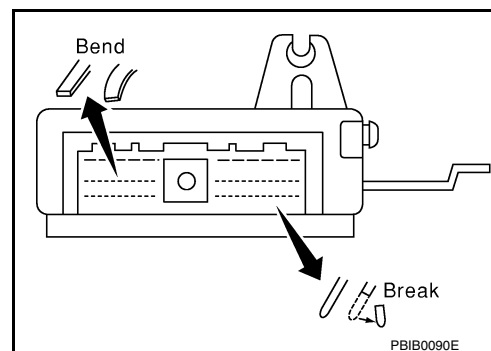
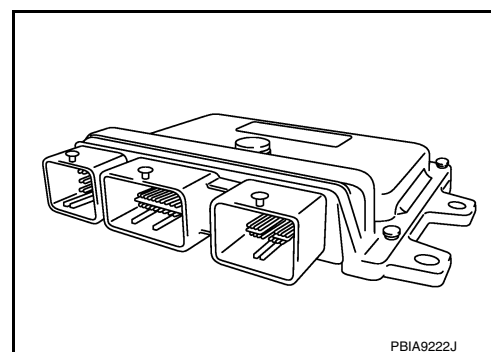
A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.

- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.

- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.

- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to [EC-62, "Reference Value"](#).

- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).

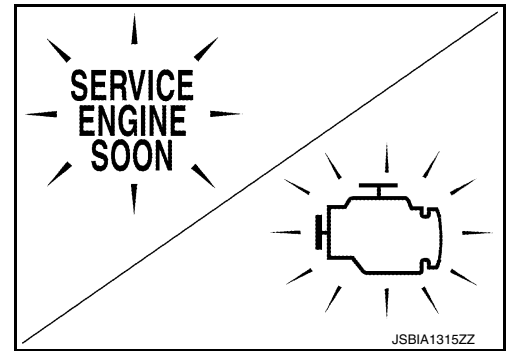


PRECAUTIONS

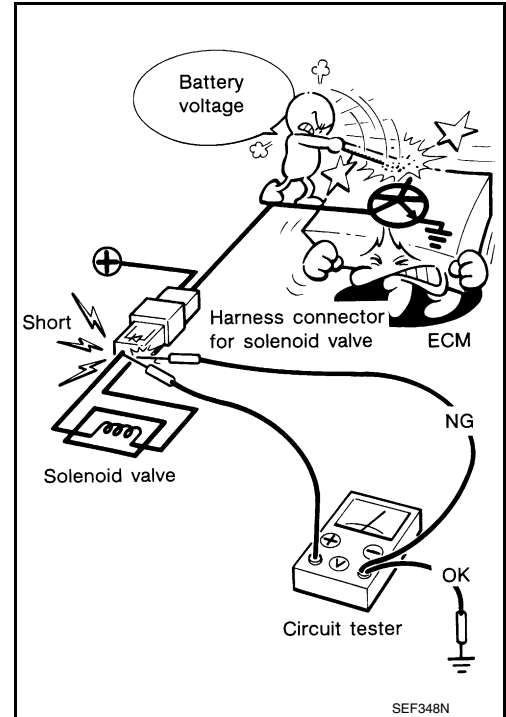
< PRECAUTION >

[HR16DE]

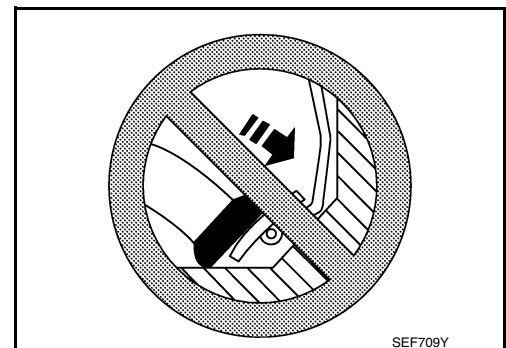
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact. Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.
- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.

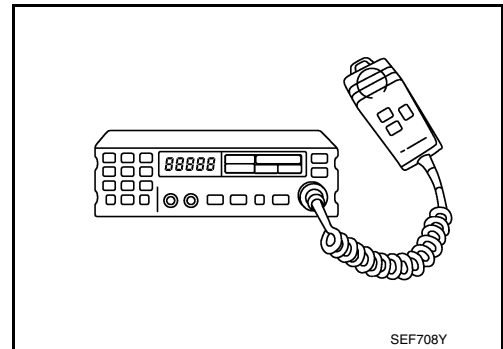


PRECAUTIONS

[HR16DE]

< PRECAUTION >

- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.
Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

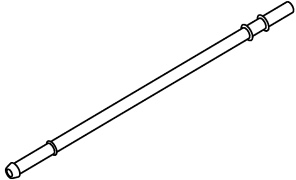
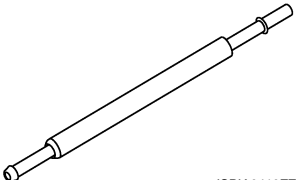
[HR16DE]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000009022414

Tool number Tool name	Description
KV10118400 Fuel tube adapter  PBIB3043E	Measuring fuel pressure
KV10120000 Fuel tube adapter  JSBIA0410ZZ	

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

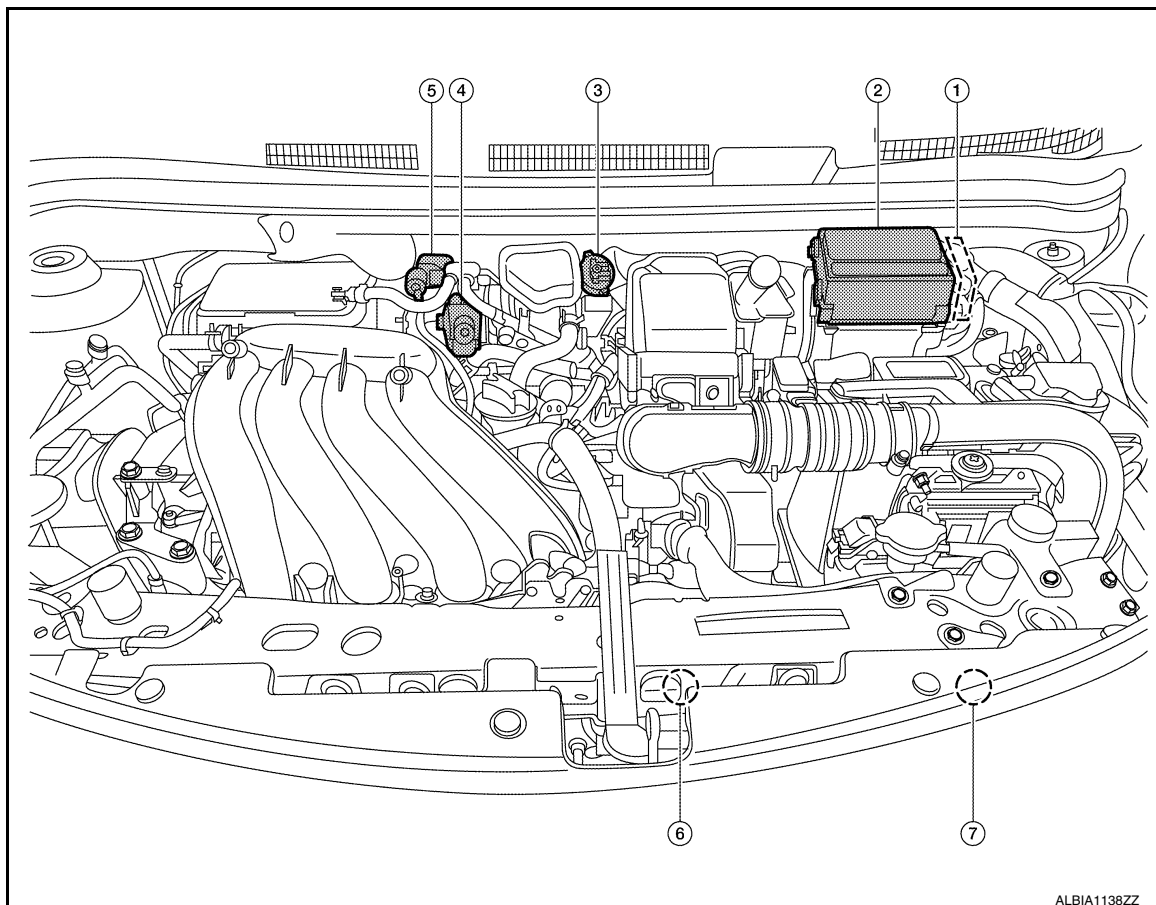
COMPONENT PARTS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009022415

ENGINE ROOM COMPARTMENT



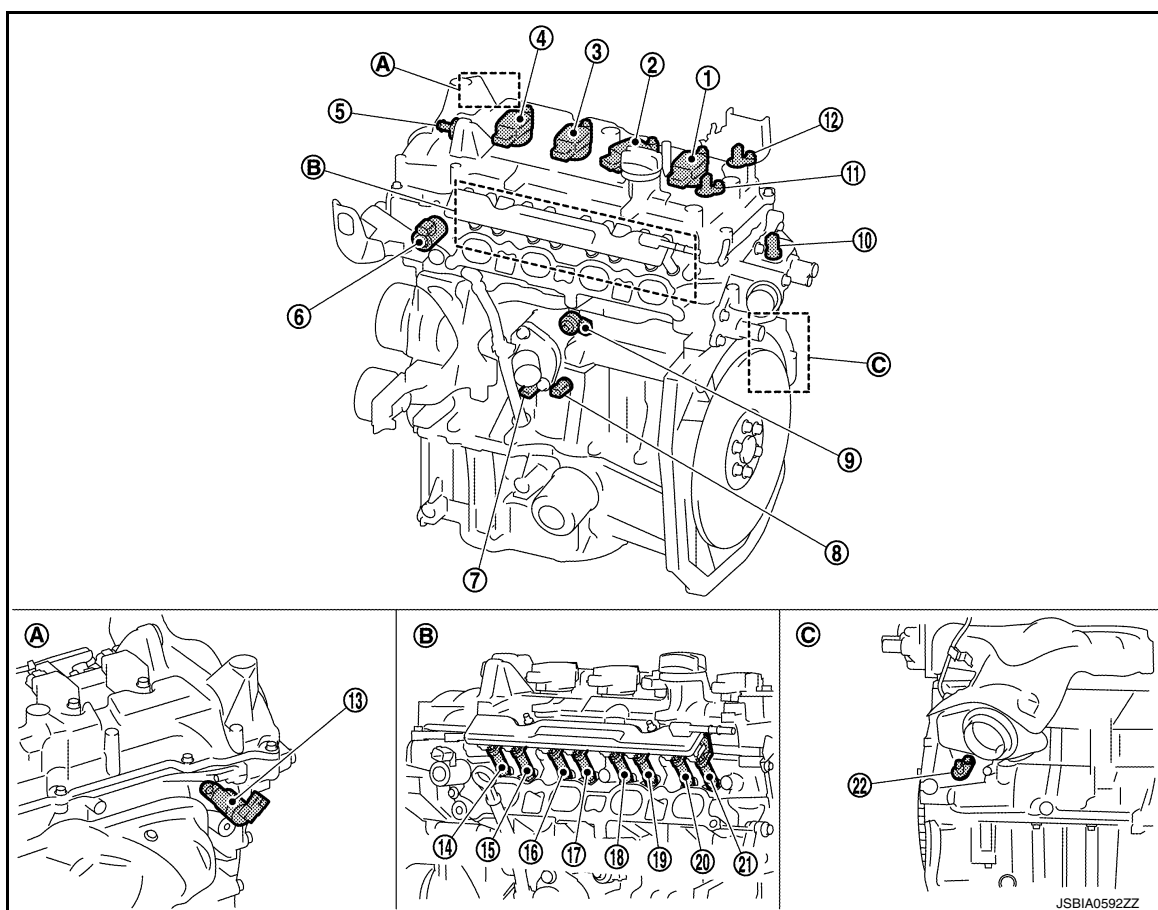
No.	Component	Function
①	ECM	EC-15. "ECM"
②	IPDM E/R	IPDM E/R control the internal relays and the actuators. When CAN communication with ECM is impossible, IPDM E/R performs fail-safe control. PCS-4. "Component Parts Location" .
③	Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)	EC-21. "Knock Sensor"
④	Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)	EC-17. "Electric Throttle Control Actuator"
⑤	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-18. "EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve"
⑥	Cooling fan motor	EC-16. "Cooling Fan"
⑦	Refrigerant pressure sensor	HA-11. "Component Parts Location"

ENGINE COMPARTMENT

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]



(A) Engine front right side

(B) Left view of the engine

(C) Engine rear right side

No.	Component	Function
①	Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)	EC-20, "Ignition Coil With Power Transistor"
②	Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)	EC-20, "Ignition Coil With Power Transistor"
③	Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)	EC-20, "Ignition Coil With Power Transistor"
④	Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)	EC-20, "Ignition Coil With Power Transistor"
⑤	PCV valve	The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
⑥	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-21, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"
⑦	Engine oil pressure sensor	EC-18, "Engine Oil Pressure Sensor"
⑧	Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-18, "Engine Oil Temperature Sensor"
⑨	Knock sensor	EC-21, "Knock Sensor"
⑩	Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-17, "Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor"
⑪	Camshaft position sensor	EC-16, "Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)"
⑫	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	EC-19, "Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor"
⑬	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-19, "Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"
⑭	Fuel injector No.1 (Front)	EC-19, "Fuel Injector"

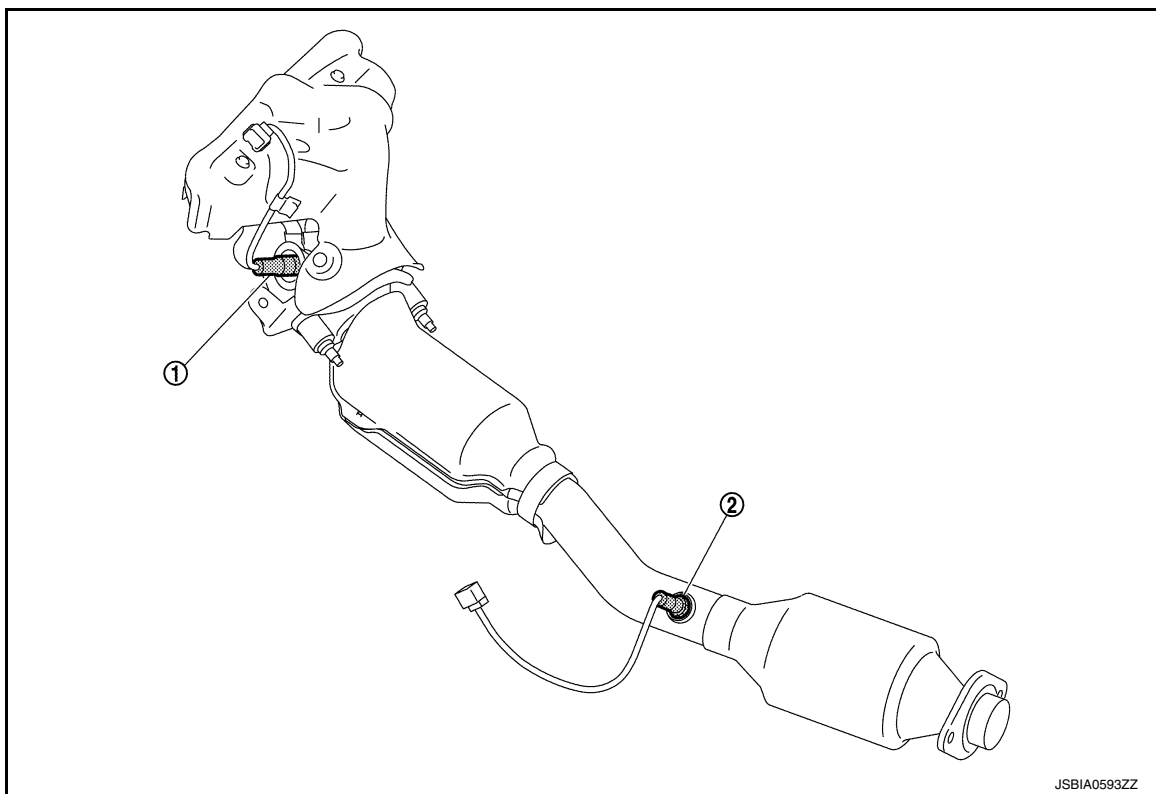
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

No.	Component	Function
⑮	Fuel injector No.1 (Rear)	EC-19. "Fuel Injector"
⑯	Fuel injector No.2 (Front)	EC-19. "Fuel Injector"
⑰	Fuel injector No.2 (Rear)	EC-19. "Fuel Injector"
⑱	Fuel injector No.3 (Front)	EC-19. "Fuel Injector"
⑲	Fuel injector No.3 (Rear)	EC-19. "Fuel Injector"
⑳	Fuel injector No.4 (Front)	EC-19. "Fuel Injector"
㉑	Fuel injector No.4 (Rear)	EC-19. "Fuel Injector"
㉒	Crankshaft position sensor	EC-17. "Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)"

EXHAUST COMPARTMENT



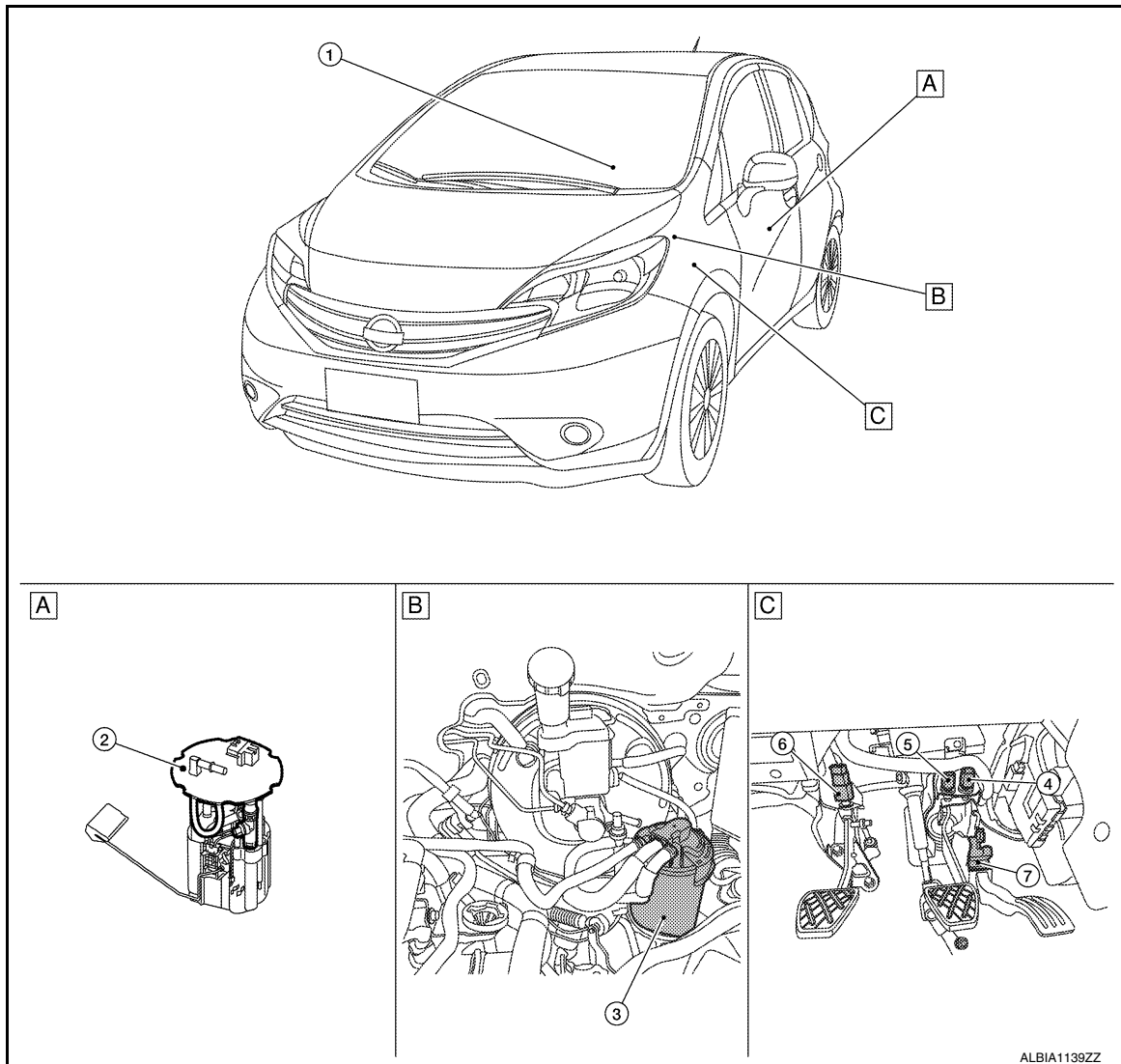
No.	Component	Function
①	A/F sensor 1	EC-15. "Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1"
②	Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-20. "Heated Oxygen Sensor 2"

BODY COMPARTMENT

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]



A Left center side of undercarriage (fuel tank)

B IPDM E/R area

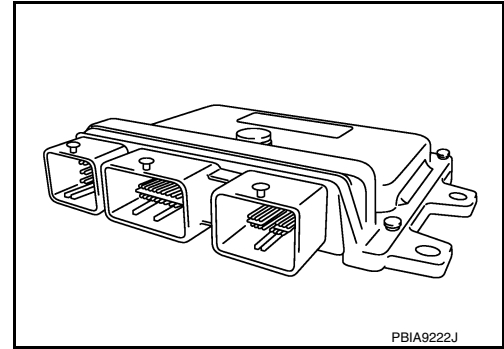
C Brake pedal area

No.	Component	Function
①	ASCD steering switch	EC-16, "ASCD Steering Switch"
②	Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump	EC-19, "Fuel Pump"
③	EVAP canister	EC-36, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"
④	Brake pedal position switch	EC-22, "Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch"
⑤	Stop lamp switch	EC-22, "Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch"
⑥	Clutch pedal position switch (M/T models)	EC-16, "Clutch Pedal Position Switch"
⑦	Accelerator pedal position switch	EC-15, "Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor"

ECM

INFOID:000000009022416

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



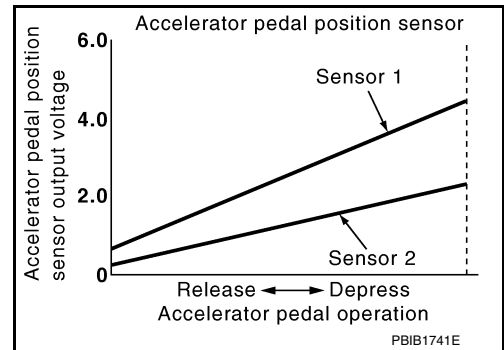
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

INFOID:000000009022417

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.

Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



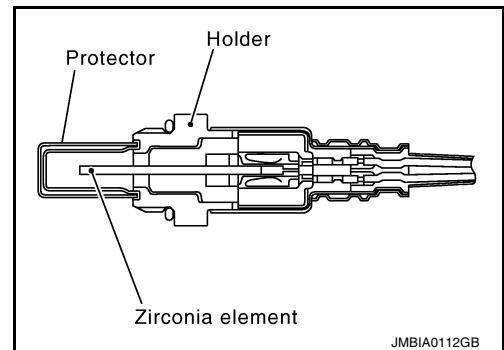
Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1

INFOID:000000009022418

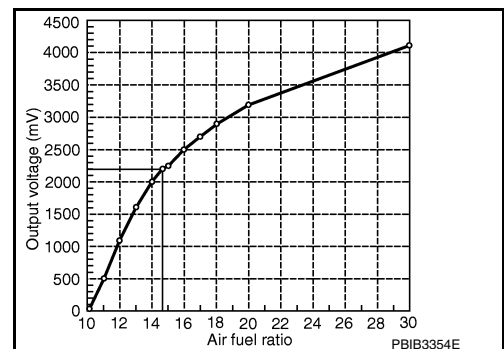
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:000000009022419

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

ASCD Steering Switch

INFOID:000000009509471

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

Refer to [EC-34, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for the ASCD function.

Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:000000009022421

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the protrusion of intake camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

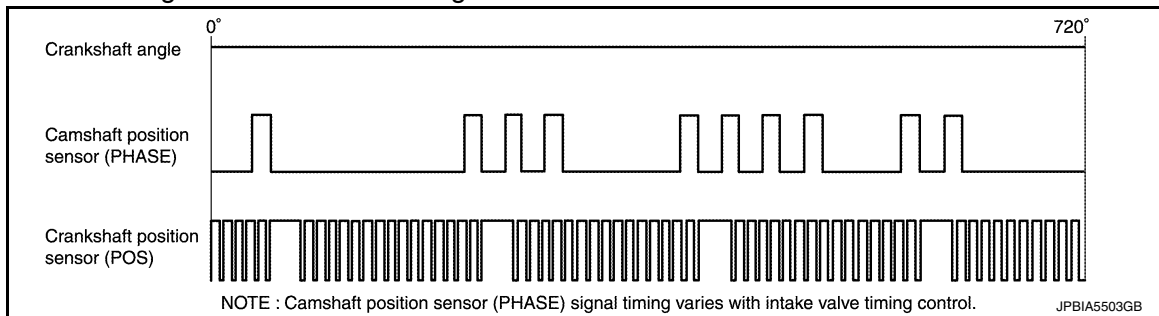
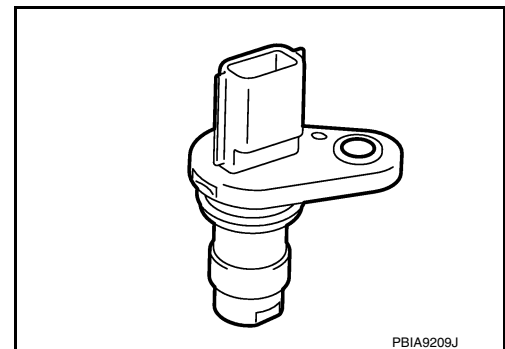
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



Clutch Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:000000009509475

When the clutch pedal is depressed, the clutch pedal position switch turns OFF and the clutch pedal position switch signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM judges the clutch pedal conditions via the signal (ON or OFF).

Cooling Fan

INFOID:000000009022422

Cooling fan operates at low and high speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor.

Refer to [EC-35, "COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description"](#) for cooling fan operation.

Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:000000009022423

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block rear housing facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate at end of the crankshaft. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

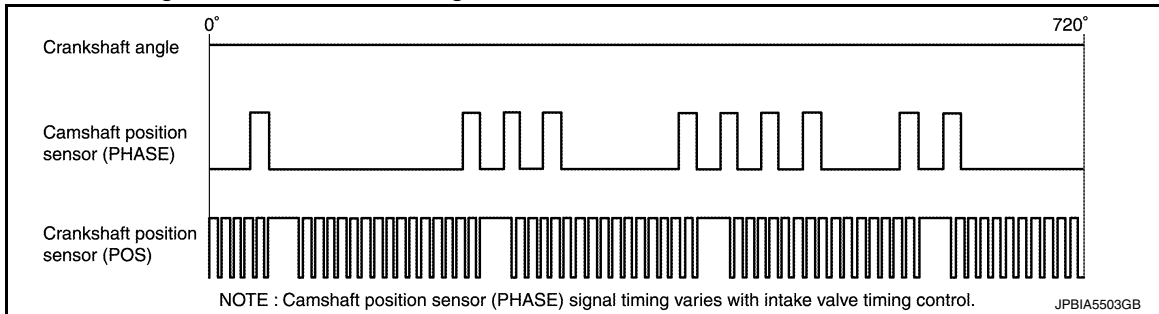
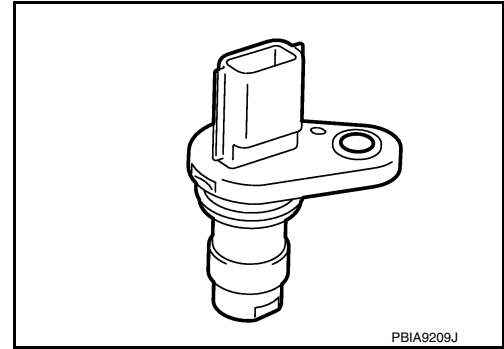
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



Electric Throttle Control Actuator

INFOID:000000009022424

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.

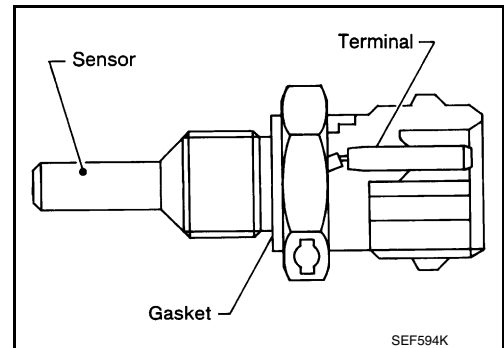
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

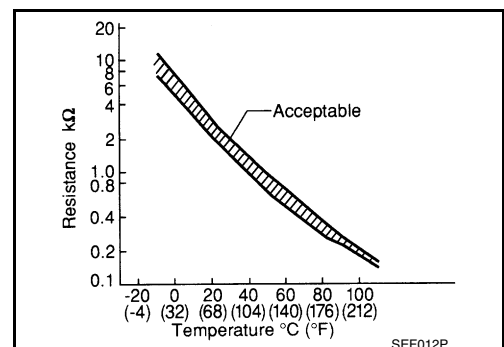
INFOID:000000009022425

The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

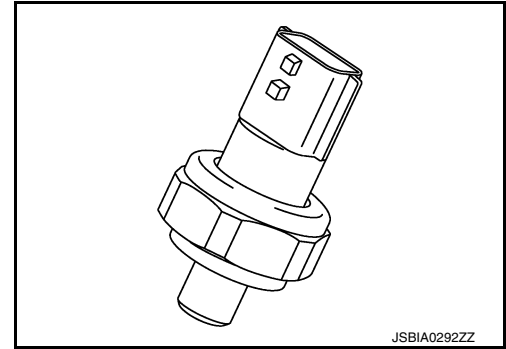
Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260



Engine Oil Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009022426

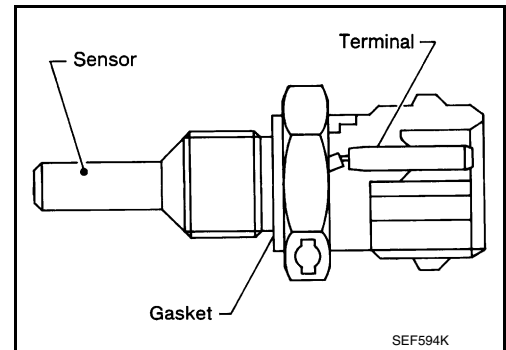
The engine oil pressure (EOP) sensor detects engine oil pressure and transmits a voltage signal to the ECM.



Engine Oil Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009022427

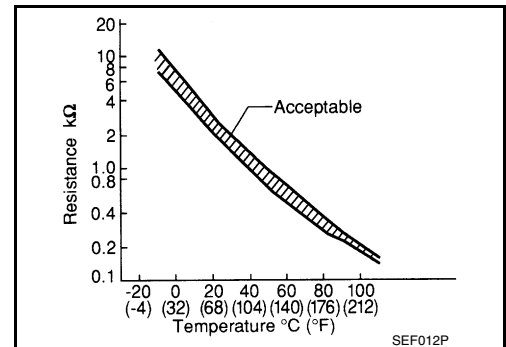
The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.10 - 2.90
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153

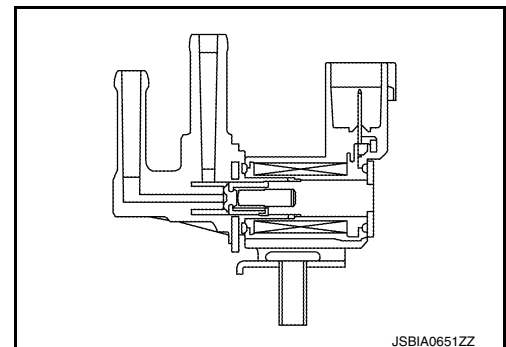
*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009022428

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor

INFOID:000000009022429

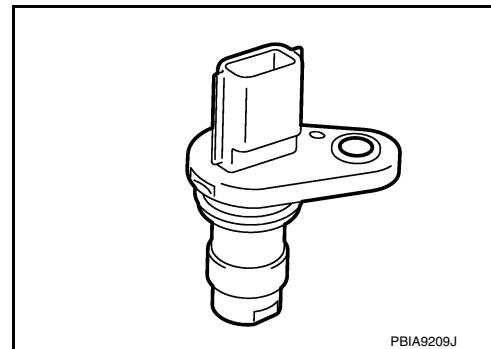
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor detects the protrusion of the signal plate installed to the exhaust camshaft front end. This sensor signal is used for sensing a position of the exhaust camshaft.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.



Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009022430

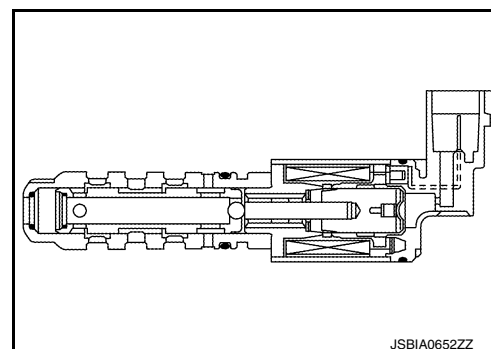
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through exhaust valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width retards valve angle.

The shorter pulse width advances valve angle.

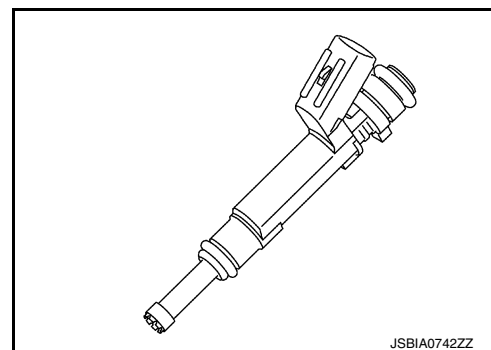
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the exhaust valve angle at the control position.



Fuel Injector

INFOID:000000009022431

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Fuel Pump

INFOID:000000009022432

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		↓ Fuel pump

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for a few seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

Heated Oxygen Sensor 2

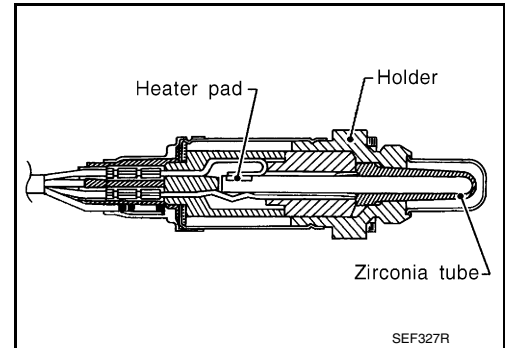
INFOID:000000009022433

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:000000009022434

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

Ignition Coil With Power Transistor

INFOID:000000009022435

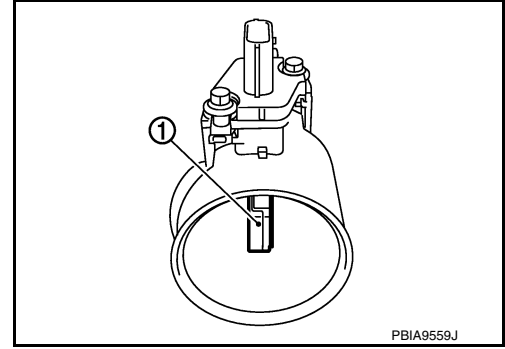
The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009022436

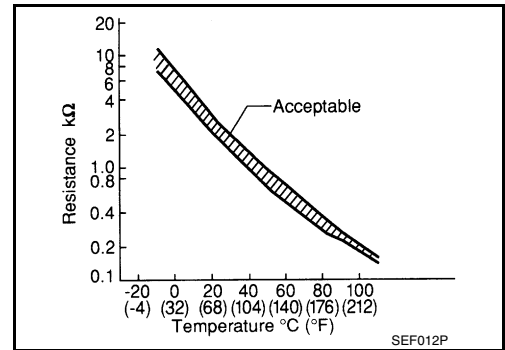
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor ①. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359



Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009022437

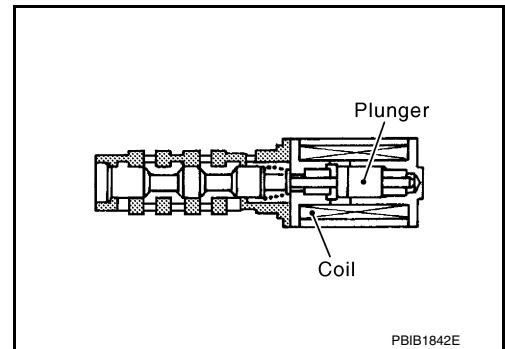
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

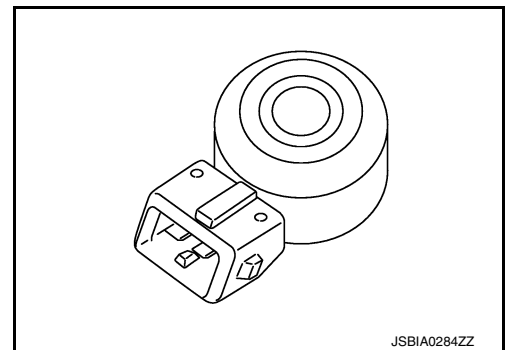
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



Knock Sensor

INFOID:000000009022438

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

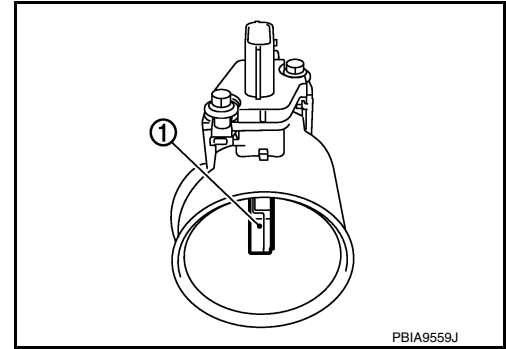
[HR16DE]

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:000000009022440

The mass air flow sensor ① is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

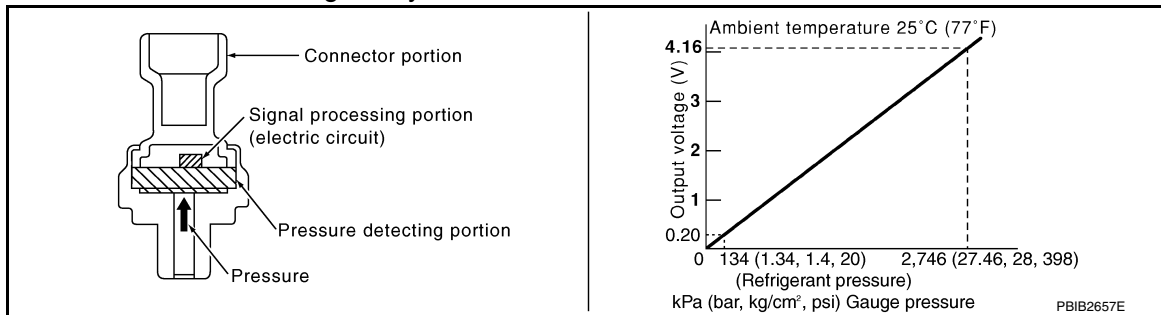
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



Refrigerant Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009022442

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:000000009022443

Stop lamp switch and brake pedal position switch are installed to brake pedal bracket. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

Brake pedal	Brake pedal position switch	Stop lamp switch
Released	ON	OFF
Depressed	OFF	ON

Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:000000009022444

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve. The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

Throttle Control Motor Relay

INFOID:000000009022445

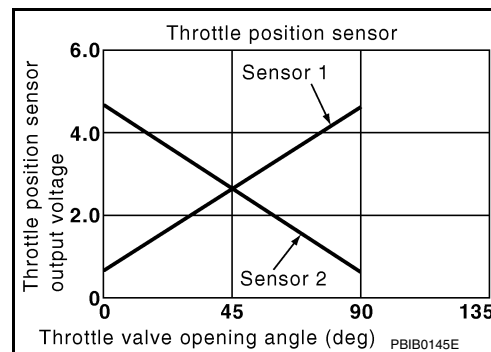
Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

Throttle Position Sensor

INFOID:000000009022446

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



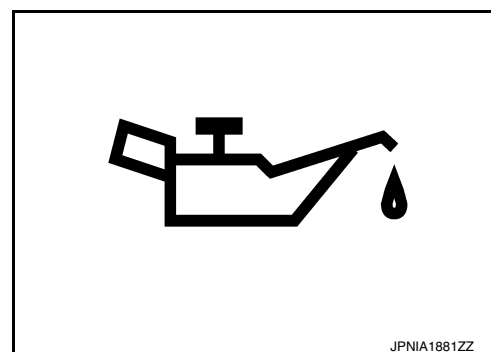
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS

WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Engine Oil Pressure Warning Lamp

INFOID:000000009022441

DESIGN/PURPOSE

When engine oil pressure is low, the engine oil pressure warning lamp informs the driver of low oil pressure to prevent damage to the engine.



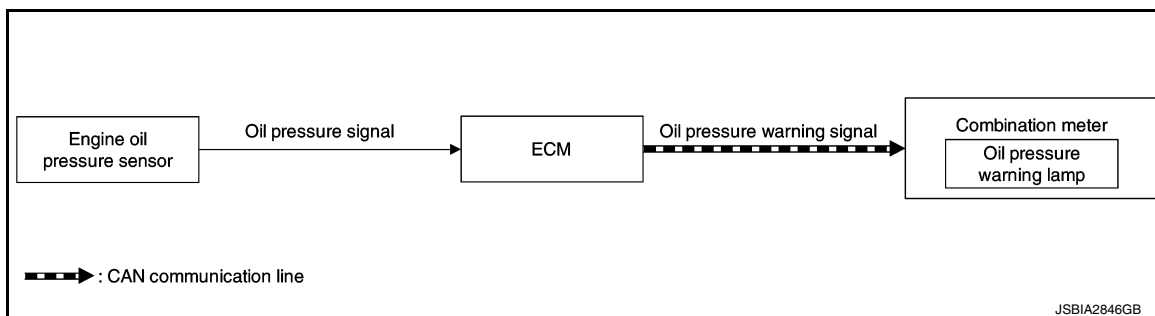
BULB CHECK

Not applicable

OPERATION AT COMBINATION METER CAN COMMUNICATION CUT-OFF OR UNUSUAL SIGNAL

For the operation for CAN communications blackout or abnormal signal reception, refer to [MWI-19, "Fail-safe"](#).

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SIGNAL PATH

ECM calculates an engine oil pressure according to a signal transmitted from the engine oil pressure sensor. When the engine oil pressure is low, ECM transmits the engine oil pressure warning lamp signal to combination meter via CAN communication. Then the engine oil pressure warning lamp illuminates.

SHUTOFF CONDITION

When any of the following conditions is satisfied:

- Ignition switch: OFF
- Engine oil pressure is the specified value or more.

LIGHTING CONDITION

COMPONENT PARTS

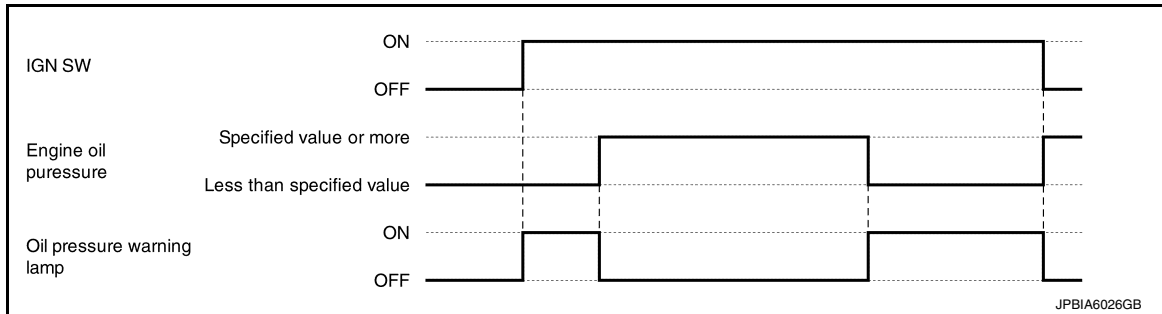
[HR16DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When any of the following conditions is satisfied:

- Ignition switch: ON
- Engine oil pressure is less than specified value.

TIMING CHART



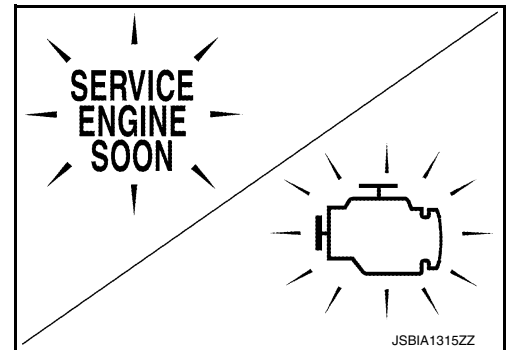
WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000009022439

DESIGN/PURPOSE

When a malfunction which increases exhaust gases is detected, ECM turns ON MIL and informs the driver of the necessity of inspection and repair.

When a malfunction which causes damage to the catalyst is detected, ECM immediately blinks MIL to alert the driver.



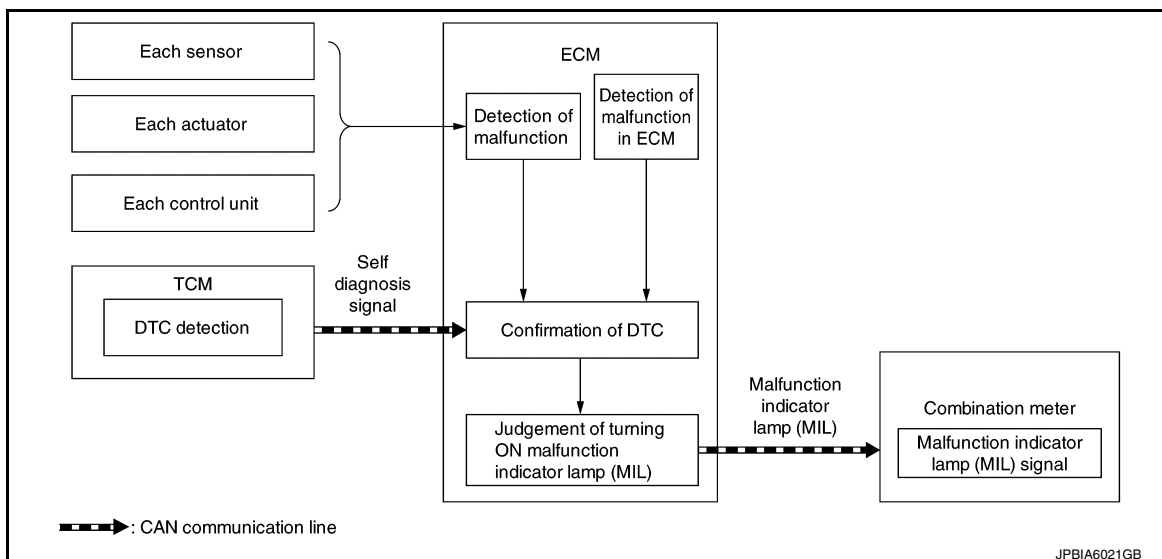
BULB CHECK

The bulb turns ON after turning ON the ignition switch (engine stop) and turns OFF after restarting the engine.

OPERATION AT COMBINATION METER CAN COMMUNICATION CUT-OFF OR UNUSUAL SIGNAL

For the operation for CAN communication blackout in the combination meter, refer to [MWI-19, "Fail-safe"](#).

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SIGNAL PATH

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

- When the lighting conditions of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) are satisfied, ECM transmits a malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) signal to the combination meter via CAN communication.
- The combination meter turns ON or blinks the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL), according to a signal received from ECM.

LIGHTING CONDITION

When all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- Ignition switch: ON
- DTC which influences on exhaust gasses is judged.

For DTCs that the malfunction indicator lamp turns ON and the number of DTC diagnosis trips, refer to [EC-76, "DTC Index"](#).

SHUTOFF CONDITION

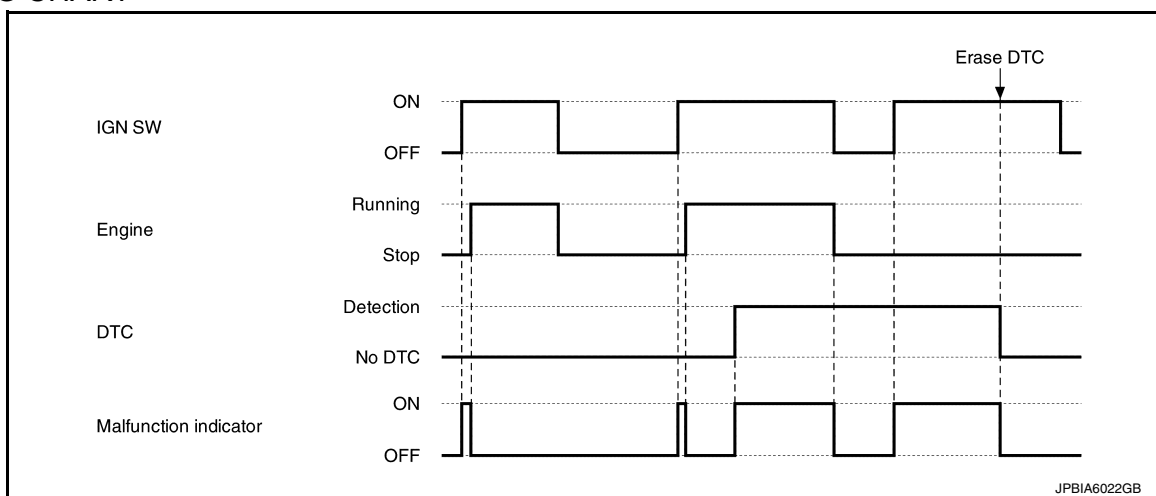
When any of the following conditions is satisfied:

- Ignition switch: OFF
- Erase DTC

NOTE:

For the conditions of erasing DTC, refer to [EC-43, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data"](#).

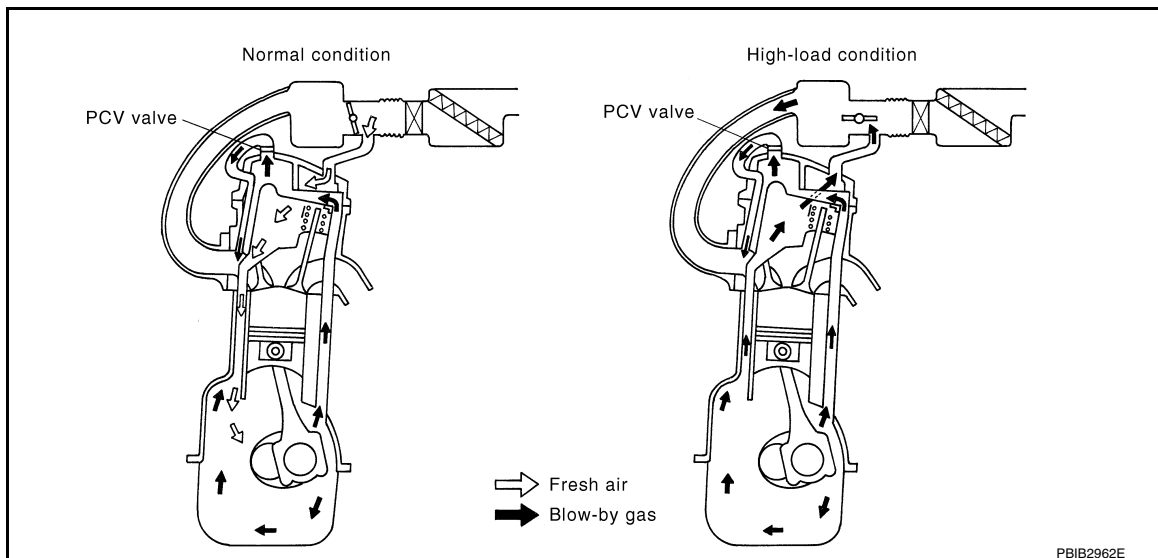
TIMING CHART



STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Positive Crankcase Ventilation

INFOID:000000009022447



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

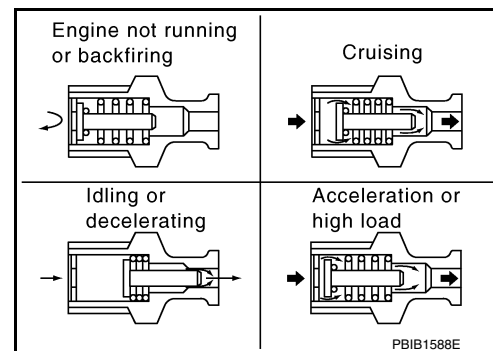
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.

The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



SYSTEM

[HR16DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Buttery current sensor is not apply.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls the engine by various functions.

Function	Reference
Fuel injection control	EC-30. "MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description"
Electric ignition control	EC-32. "ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description"
Intake valve timing control	EC-37. "INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"
Exhaust valve timing control	EC-38. "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"
Engine protection control (Low engine oil pressure)	EC-38. "ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description"
Air conditioning cut control	EC-33. "AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description"
Cooling fan control	EC-35. "COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description"
Evaporative emission	EC-36. "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"
Warning/Indicator/Chime control	EC-39. "WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning lamps/Indicator lamps"
CAN communication	EC-34. "CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail Safe

INFOID:000000009582428

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Remarks	Reference page
Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail safe function. The fail safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-324. "Component Function Check"

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail safe mode
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.
P0014	Exhaust valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

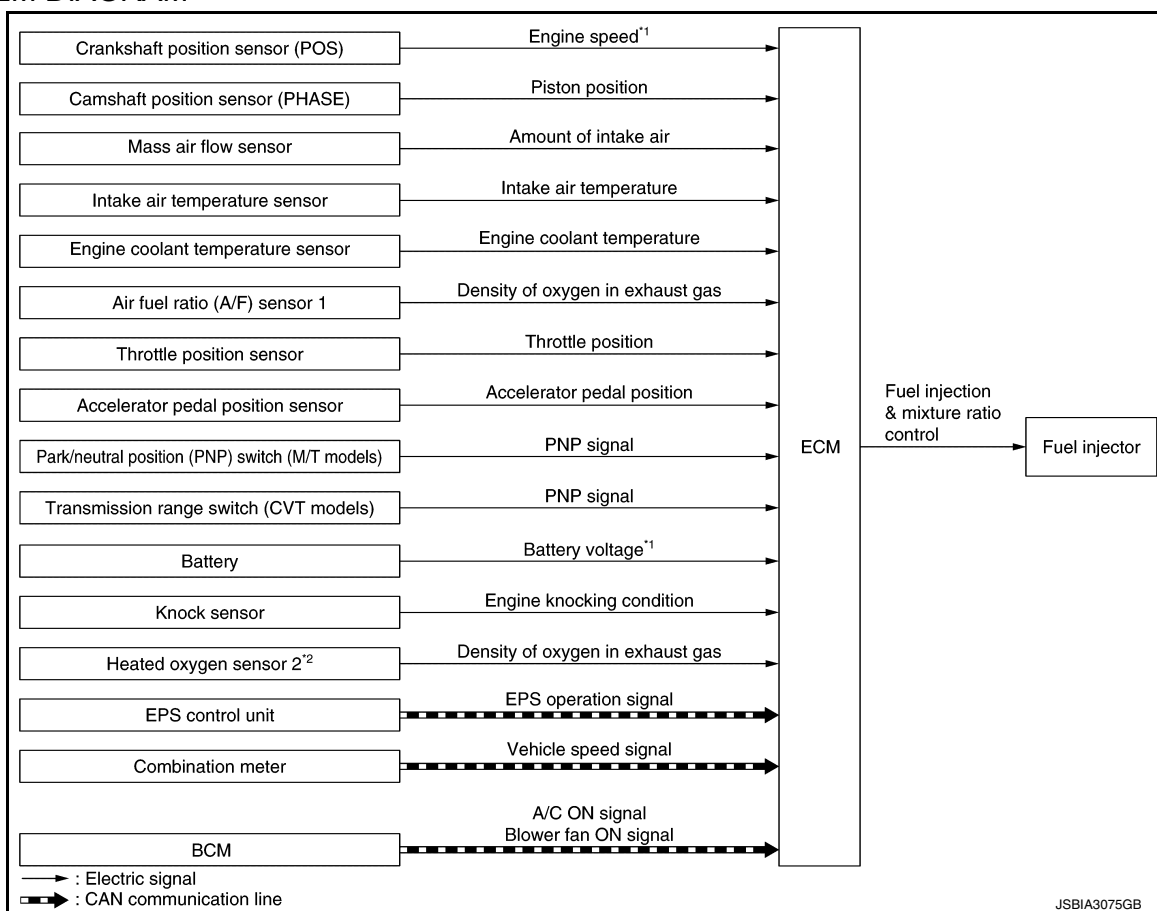
DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail safe mode	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following conditions. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Exhaust valve timing control does not function.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in the Neutral position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009022451

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor, camshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>

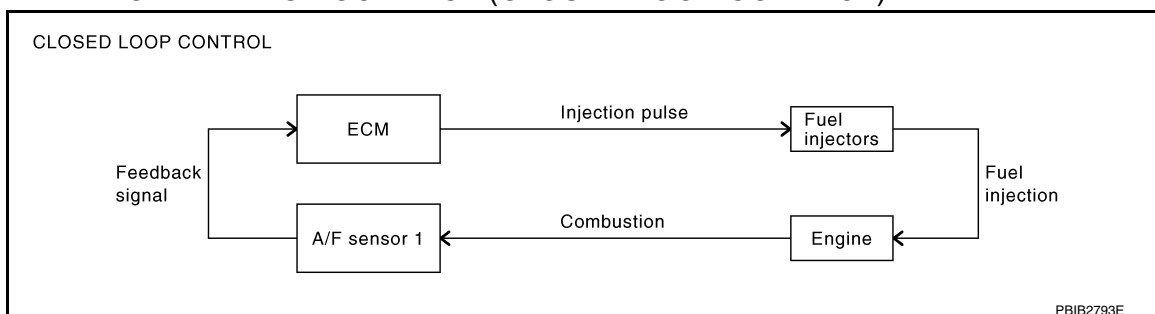
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever position is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for drive ability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to [EC-15, "Air Fuel Ratio Sensor 1"](#). This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

- Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of heated sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

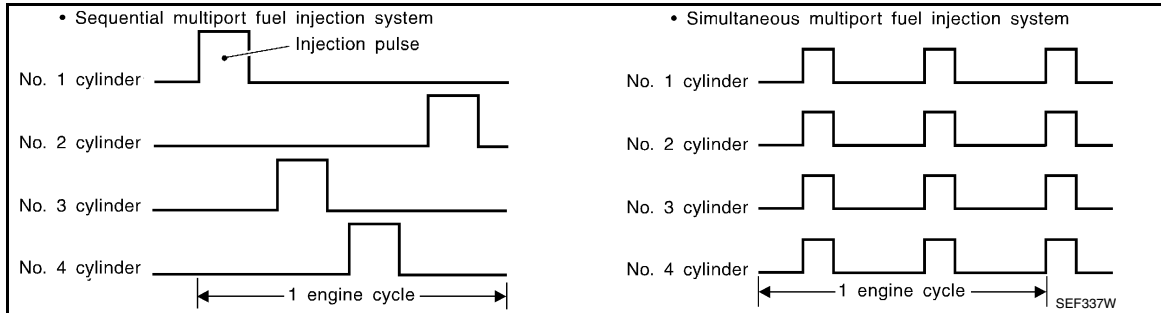
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes "short-term fuel trim" and "long-term fuel trim".

"Short-term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the "short-term fuel trim" from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

- **Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- **Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System**
Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
The four injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

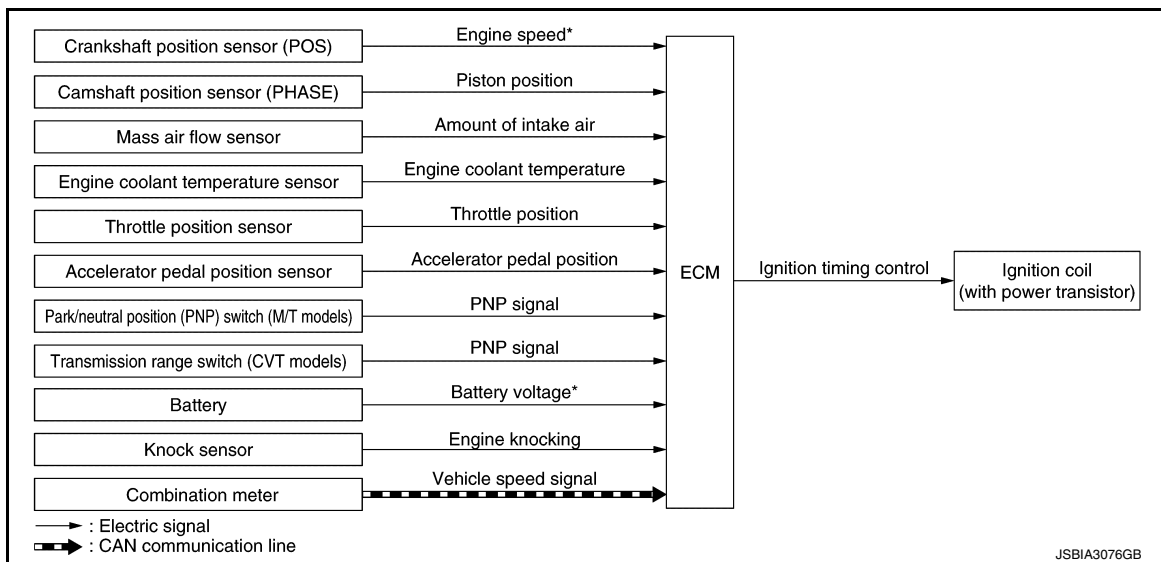
Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009022452

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage

- During acceleration

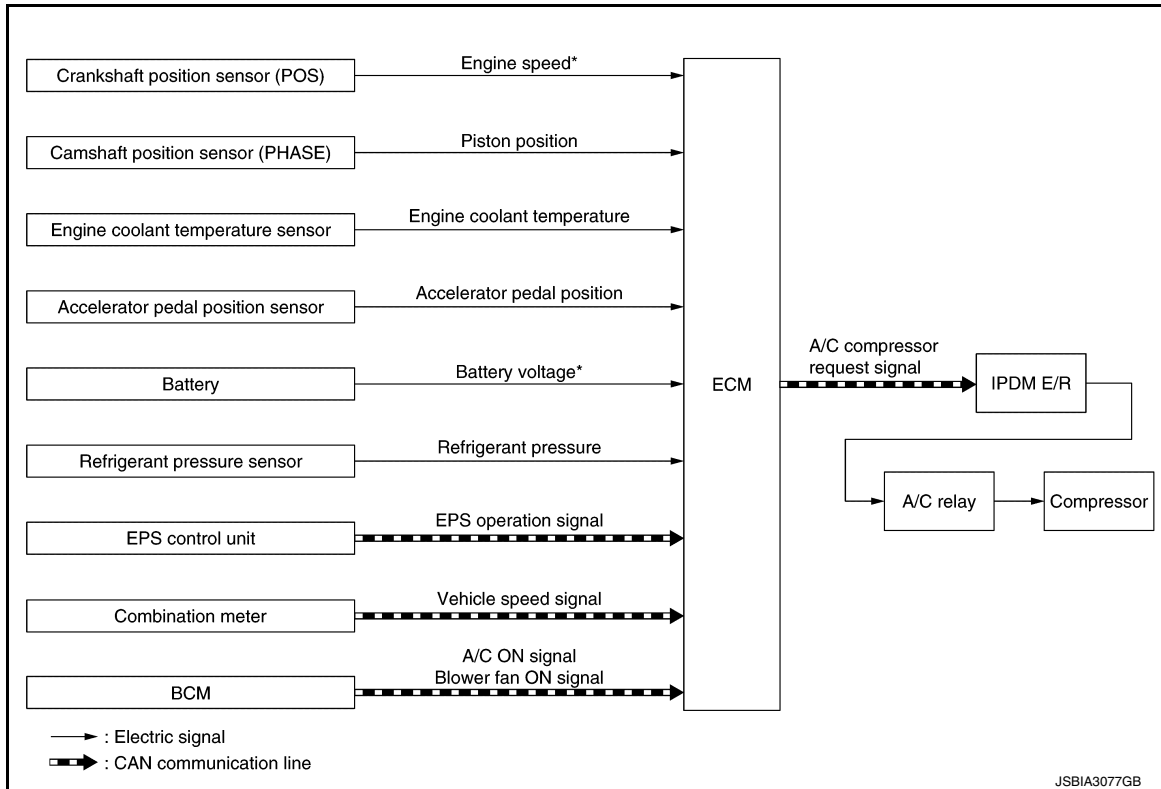
The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009022453

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

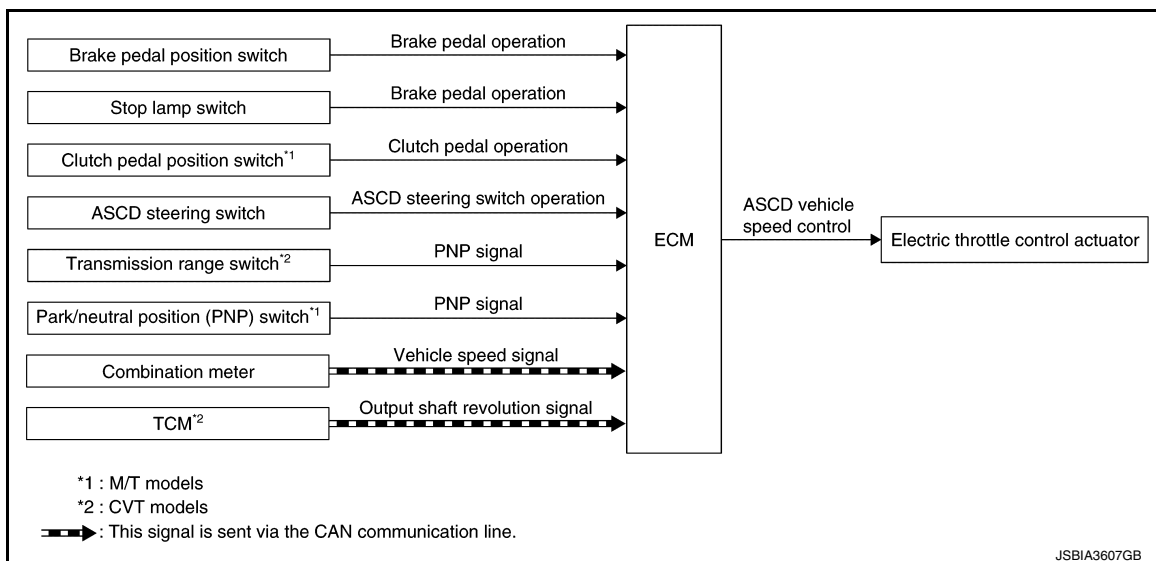
- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : System Description

INFOID:000000009509477

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



*1: M/T models

*2: CVT models

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

- Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can be set the vehicle speed in the set speed range.
 - ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.
 - Operation status of ASCD is indicated in combination meter.
 - If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates the ASCD control.
- Refer to [EC-40. "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : Switch Name and Function"](#) for ASCD operating instructions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

CAN COMMUNICATION

CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description

INFOID:000000009022454

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

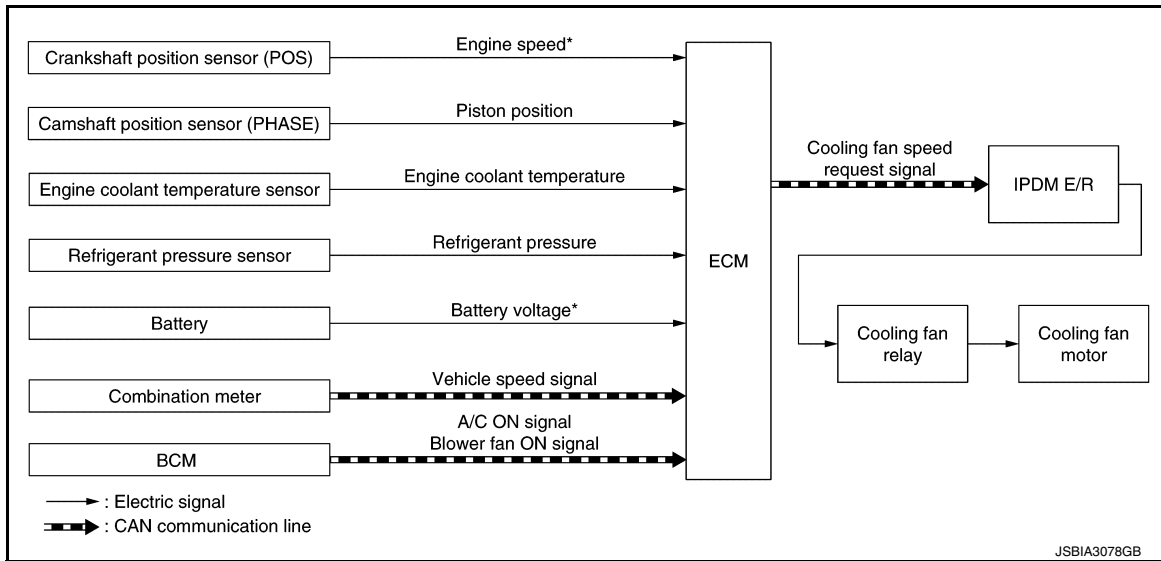
Refer to [LAN-29. "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#), about CAN communication for detail.

COOLING FAN CONTROL

COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009022455

SYSTEM DIAGRAM

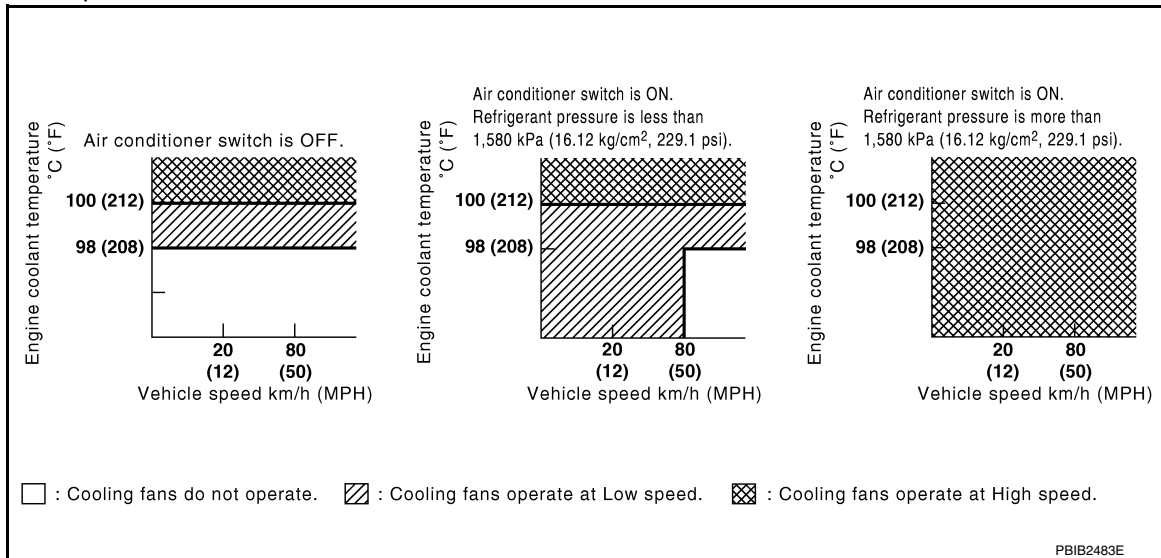


*: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, air conditioner ON signal. Then control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays through CAN communication line.

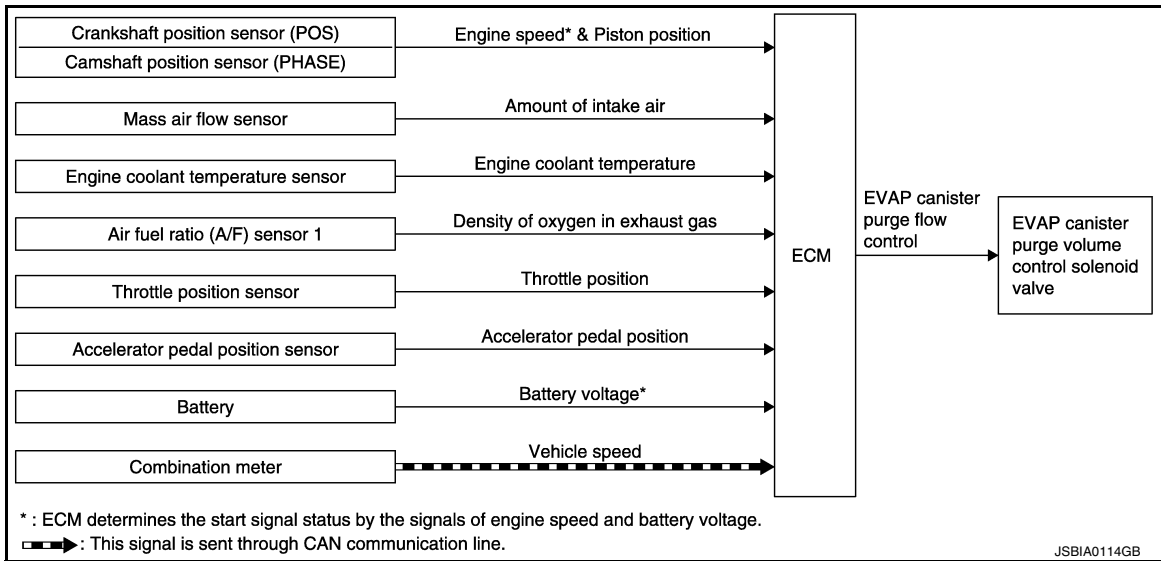
Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay		
	1	2	3
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON	ON

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description

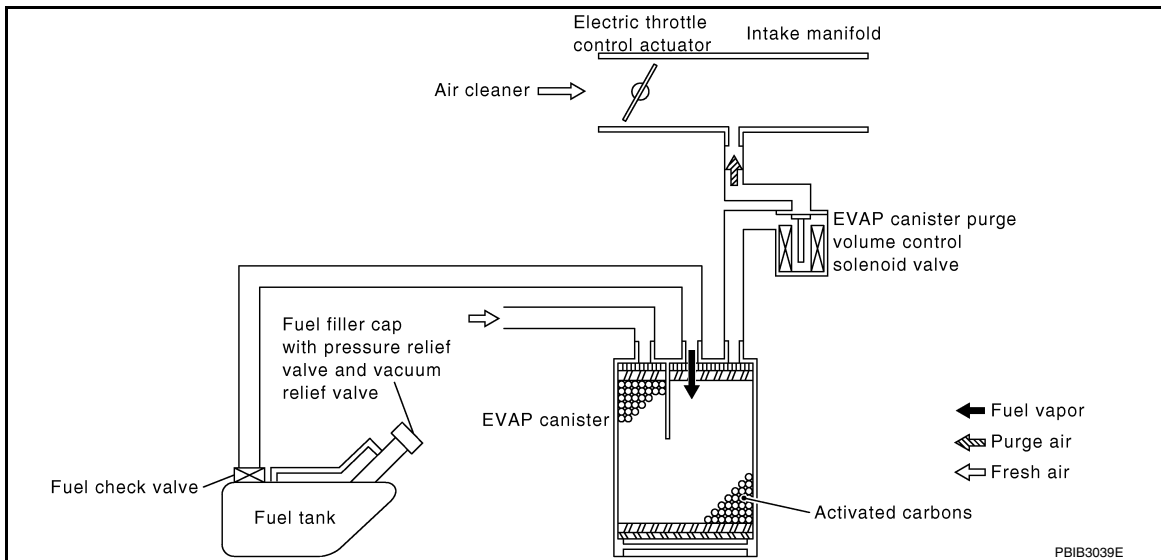
INFOID:000000009022456

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

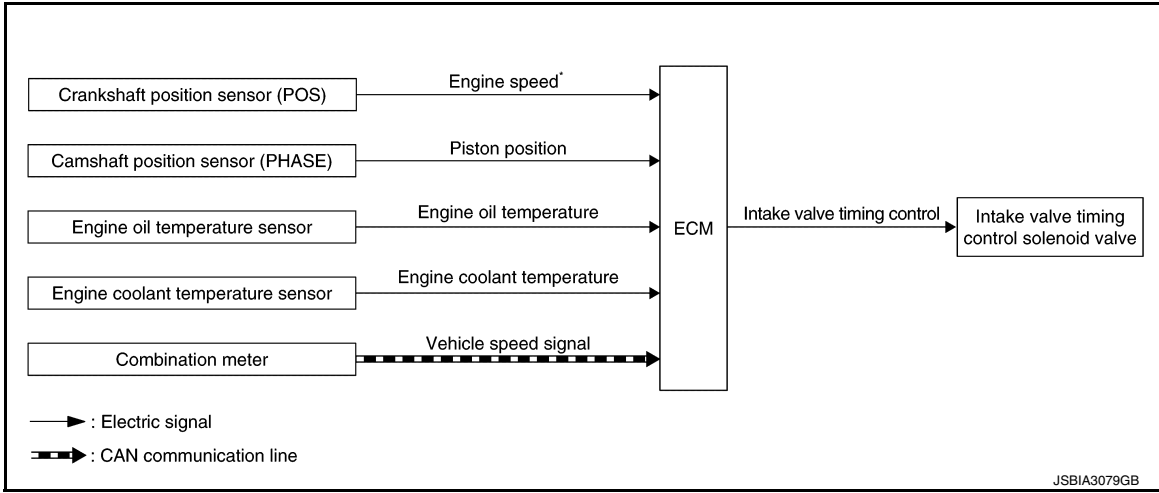
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description

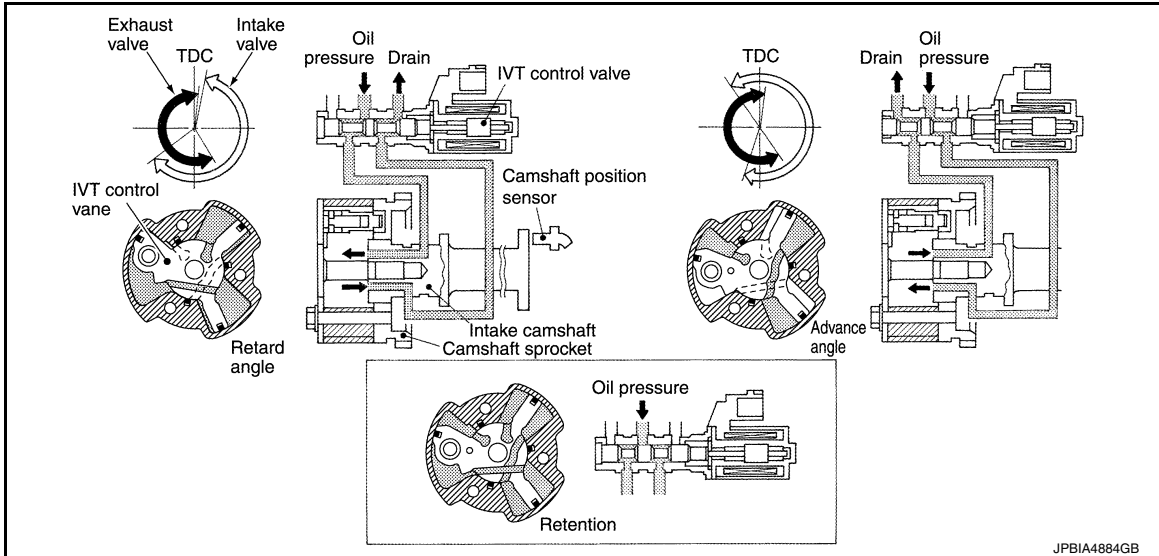
INFOID:000000009022457

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

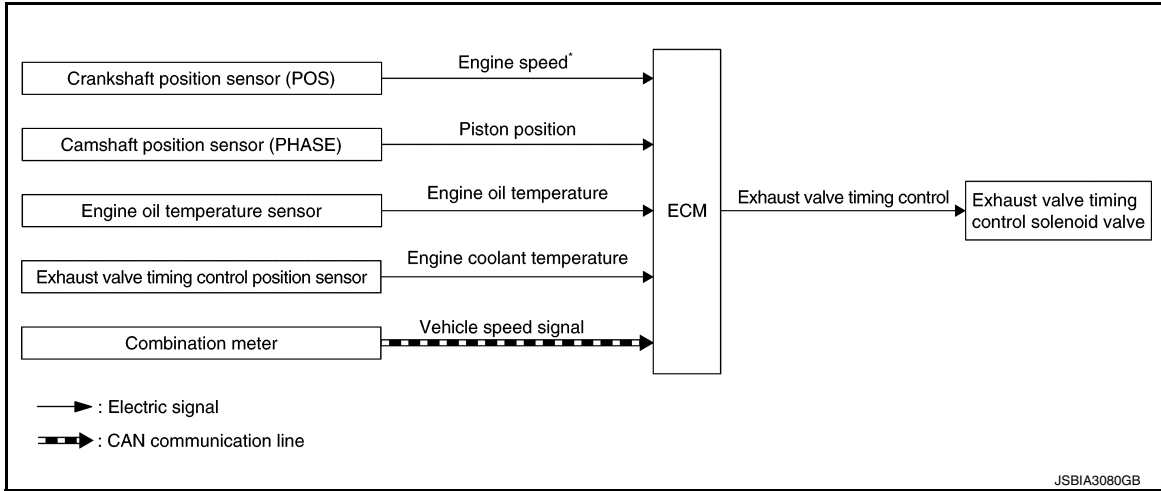
The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, engine oil temperature and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description

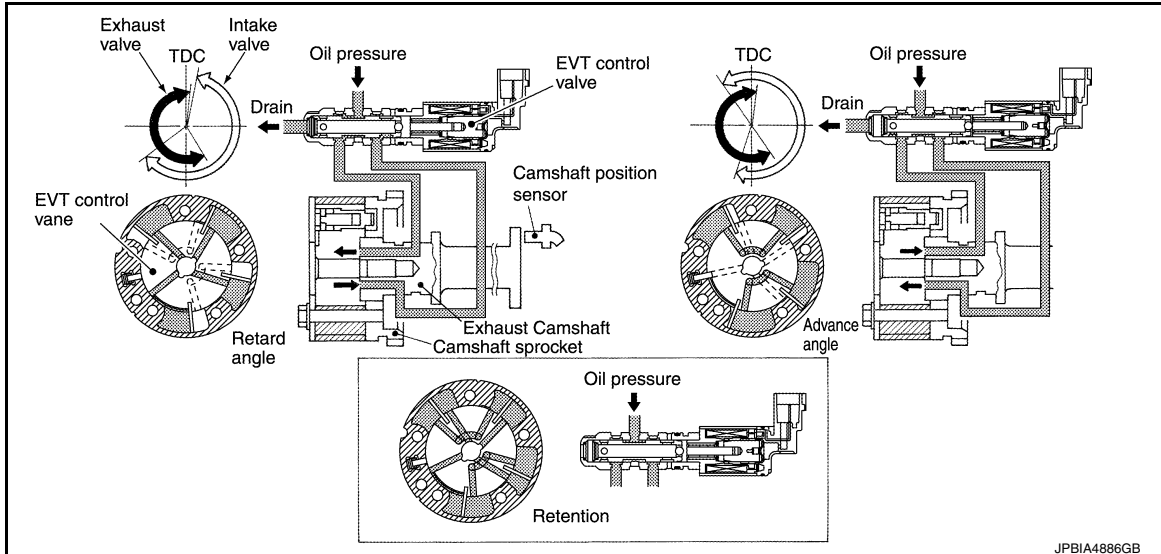
INFOID:000000009022458

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the exhaust valve.

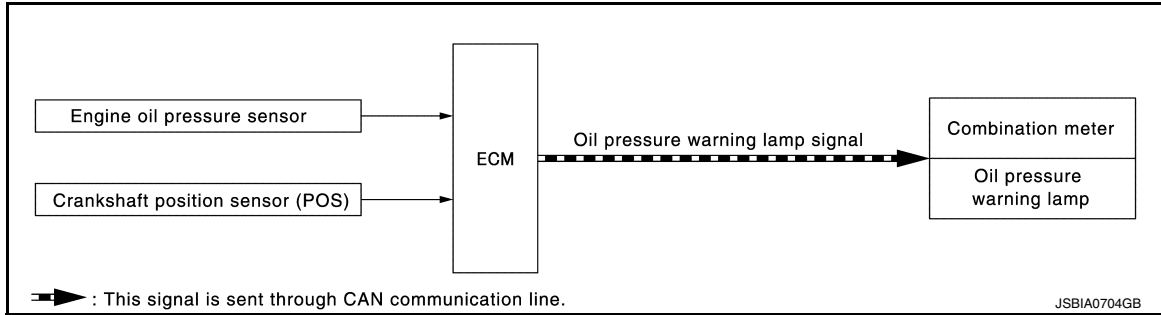
The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed and engine oil temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the exhaust valve timing (EVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the exhaust valve to increase engine torque and output in a range of high engine speed.

ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System De-

scription

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Engine oil pressure sensor	Engine pressure	Engine protection control • Oil pressure warning lamp signal	Combination meter • Oil pressure warning lamp
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed		

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The engine protection control at low engine oil pressure warns the driver of a decrease in engine oil pressure by the oil pressure warning lamp a before the engine becomes damaged.
- When detecting a decrease in engine oil pressure at an engine speed less than 1,000 rpm, ECM transmits an oil pressure warning lamp signal to the combination meter. The combination meter turns ON the oil pressure warning lamp, according to the signal.

Decrease in engine oil pressure	Engine speed	Combination meter
		Oil pressure warning lamp
Detection	Less than 1,000 rpm	ON*
	1,000 rpm or more	ON

*: When detecting a normal engine oil pressure, ECM turns OFF the oil pressure warning lamp.

WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST

WARNING/INDICATOR/CHIME LIST : Warning lamps/Indicator lamps

INFOID:000000009022461

Regarding the arrangement. Refer to [MWI-6. "METER SYSTEM : Combination Meter"](#).

Name	Design	Arrangement/Function
Engine oil pressure warning lamp		Regarding the function. Refer to EC-23. "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Engine Oil Pressure Warning Lamp" .
Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)		Regarding the function. Refer to EC-24. "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)" .

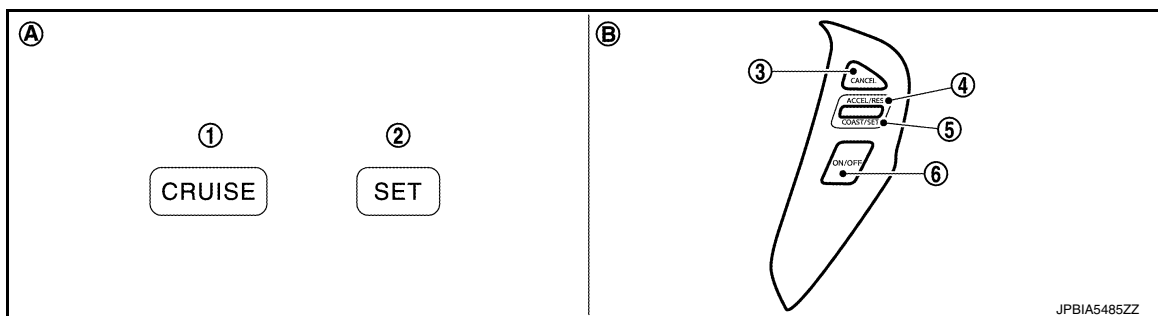
OPERATION

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) : Switch Name and Function

INFOID:000000009582728

SWITCHES AND INDICATORS



- | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|
| ① CRUISE indicator | ② SET indicator | ③ CANCEL switch |
| ④ ACCEL/RES switch | ⑤ COAST/SET switch | ⑥ ASCD MAIN switch |
| Ⓐ On the combination meter
(Information display) | Ⓑ On the steering wheel | |

SET SPEED RANGE

ASCD system can be set the following vehicle speed.

Minimum speed (Approx.)	Maximum speed (Approx.)
30 km/h (19 MPH)	170 km/h (105 MPH)

SWITCH OPERATION

Item	Function
CANCEL switch	Cancels the cruise control driving.
ACCEL/RES switch (ACCELERATE/RESUME)	- Resumes the set speed. - Increases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.
COAST/SET switch	- Sets desired cruise speed. - Decreases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.
ASCD MAIN switch	Master switch to activate the ASCD system.

SET OPERATION

Press ASCD MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) and 170 km/h (105 MPH), press COAST/SET switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the ACCEL/RES switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is changed to N, P or R position (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed

- TCS system is operated
- When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.
- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator may blink slowly.

A

EC

- When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/- switch or RES/+ switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET indicator will blink quickly.
- Speed limiter MAIN switch is pressed.(Set speed is cleared.)
- ASCD MAIN switch is pressed.(Set speed is cleared.)

C

COAST OPERATION

When the COAST/SET switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

D

RESUME OPERATION

When the ACCEL/RES switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

E

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever is in other than P and N positions (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 30 km/h (19 MPH) and less than 170 km/h (105 MPH)

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000009022462

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:000000009022463

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to [EC-42. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:000000009022464

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-76, "DTC Index" .)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:000000009022465

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to [EC-76, "DTC Index"](#). These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to [EC-107, "Work Flow"](#). Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

[HR16DE]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000009022466

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

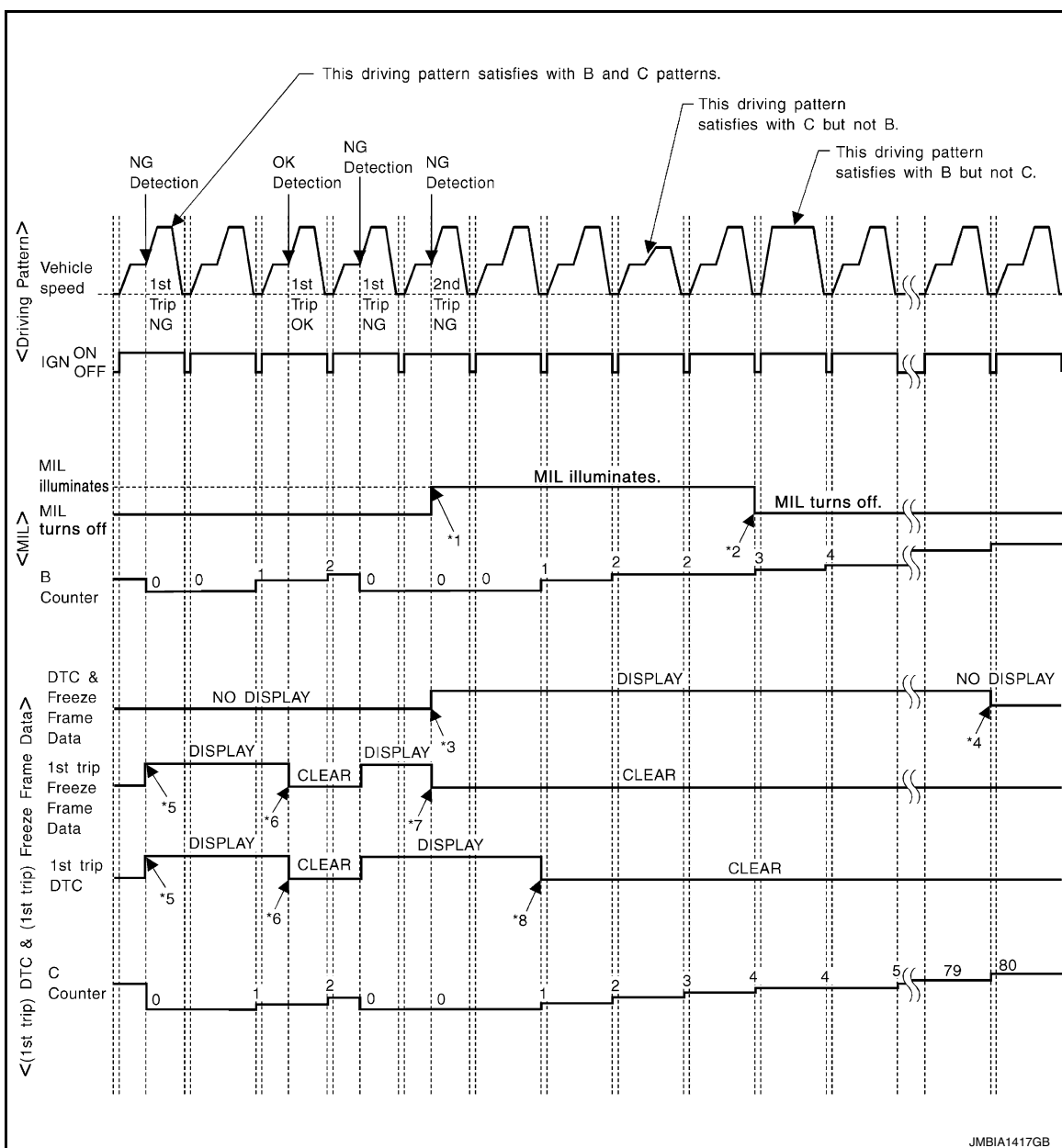
Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"
 Driving Pattern B
 Refer to [EC-47, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).
 Driving Pattern C

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Refer to [EC-47. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Example:

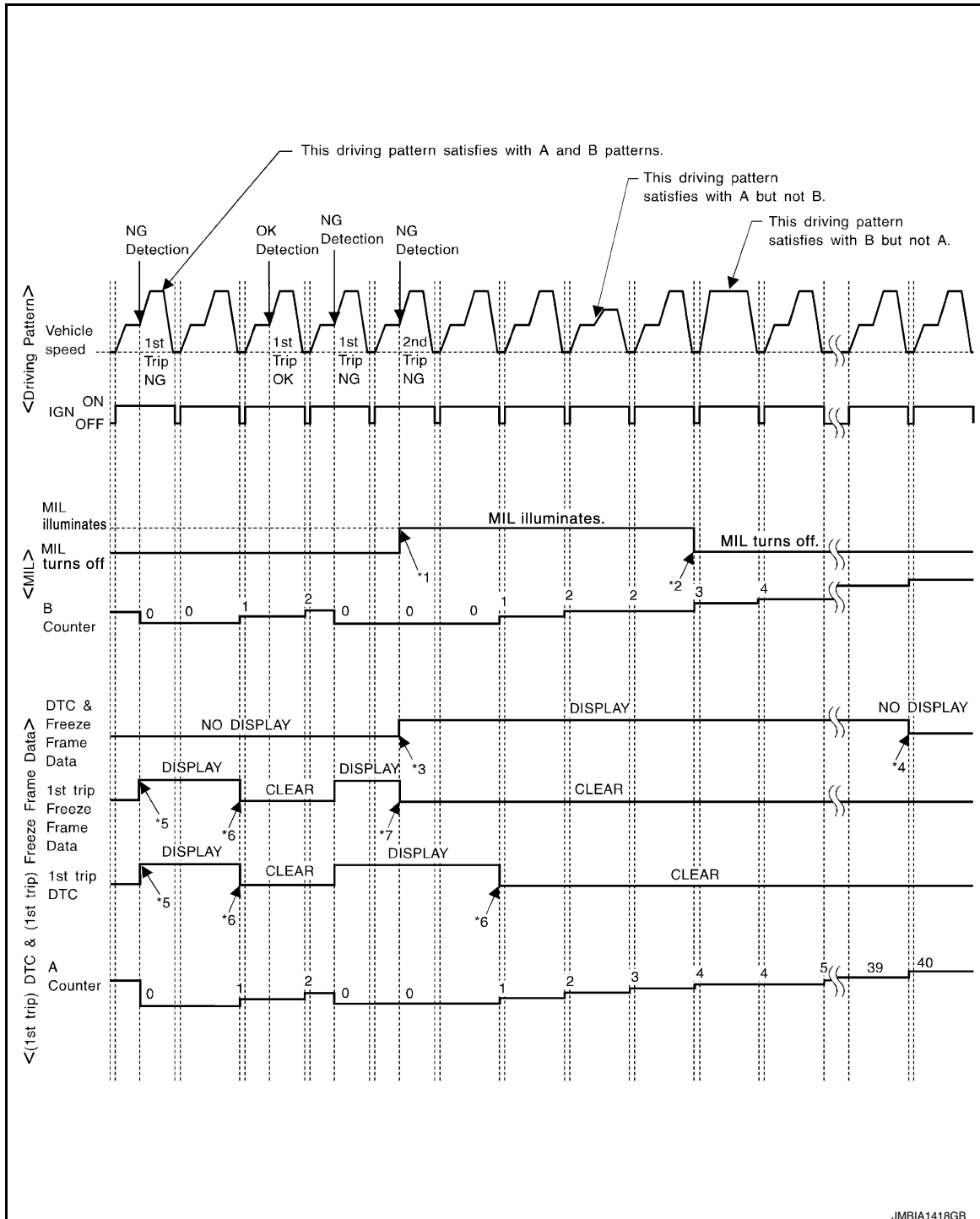
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| *1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up. | *2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions. | *3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM. |
| *4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction.
(The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.) | *5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM. | *6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction. |
| *7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared. | | |

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A

Refer to [EC-47, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

Driving Pattern B

Refer to [EC-47, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000009022467

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ± 375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) $\times (1 \pm 0.1)$ [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:000000009022468

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT") and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Self-diagnosis result		Example					
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle				
			← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—	EC
		P0402	—	—	—	—	
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)	
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT". → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000009022469

- When detecting a DTC that affects exhaust gas, the exhaust emission-related control module transmits a malfunction indicator lamp signal to ECM via CAN communication line.

ECM prioritizes (MIL: ON/blink) the signal received from the exhaust emission-related control module and the ECM-stored DTC that affects exhaust gas and transmits a malfunction indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication line.

The combination meter turns ON or blinks the MIL, according to the signal transmitted from ECM, and alerts the driver of malfunction detection.

- Control modules that a DTC of MIL ON/Blink is stored (Control module varies among DTCs.):

- ECM
- TCM

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

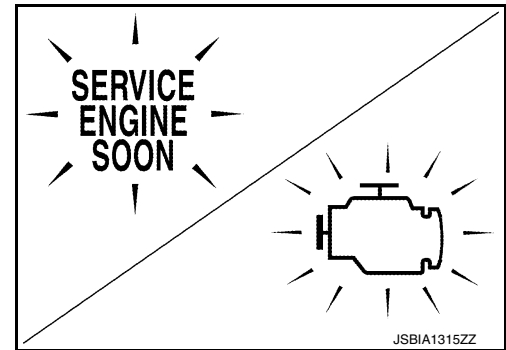
NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to [EC-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

NOTE:

If MIL remains ON or continues blinking, a DTC(s) that affects exhaust gas is detected. In this case, Self diagnosis is required for performing inspection and repair.



On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000009022470

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-113, "Description" .
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-114, "Description" .
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-115, "Description" .
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to EC-117, "Description" .

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-324, "Component Function Check"](#).

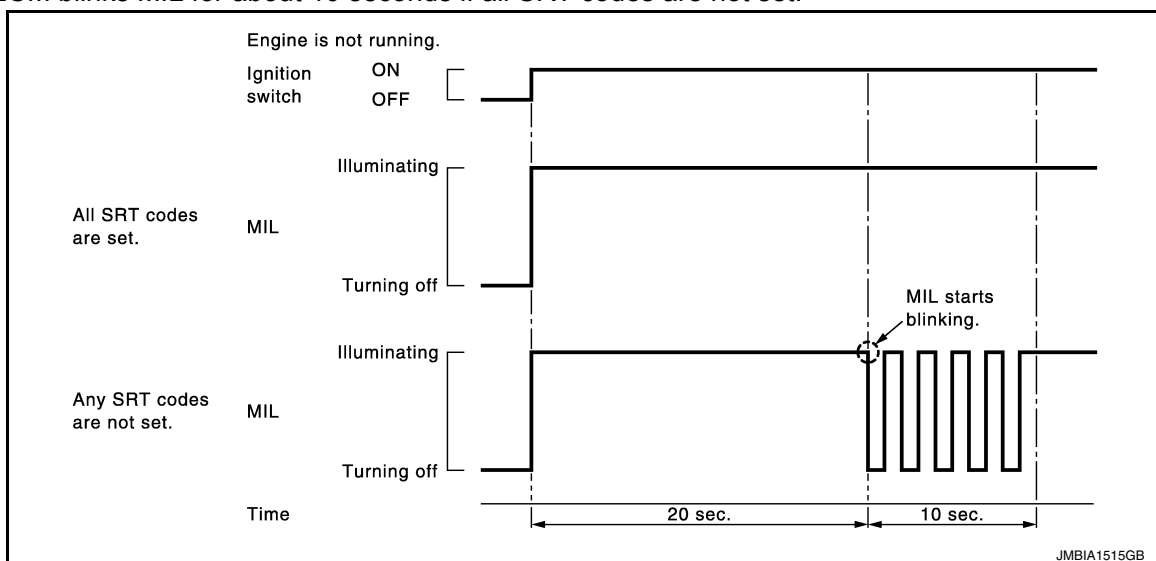
SRT STATUS MODE

Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to [EC-48, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
 - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.
 - ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.
If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to [EC-324. "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Start engine and let it idle.
 - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
 - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
 - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
 - After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
 2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
 3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

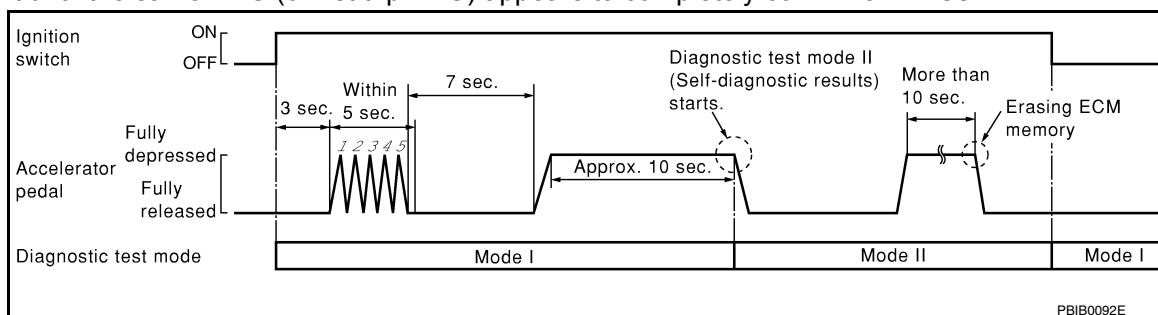
NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

NOTE:

Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.

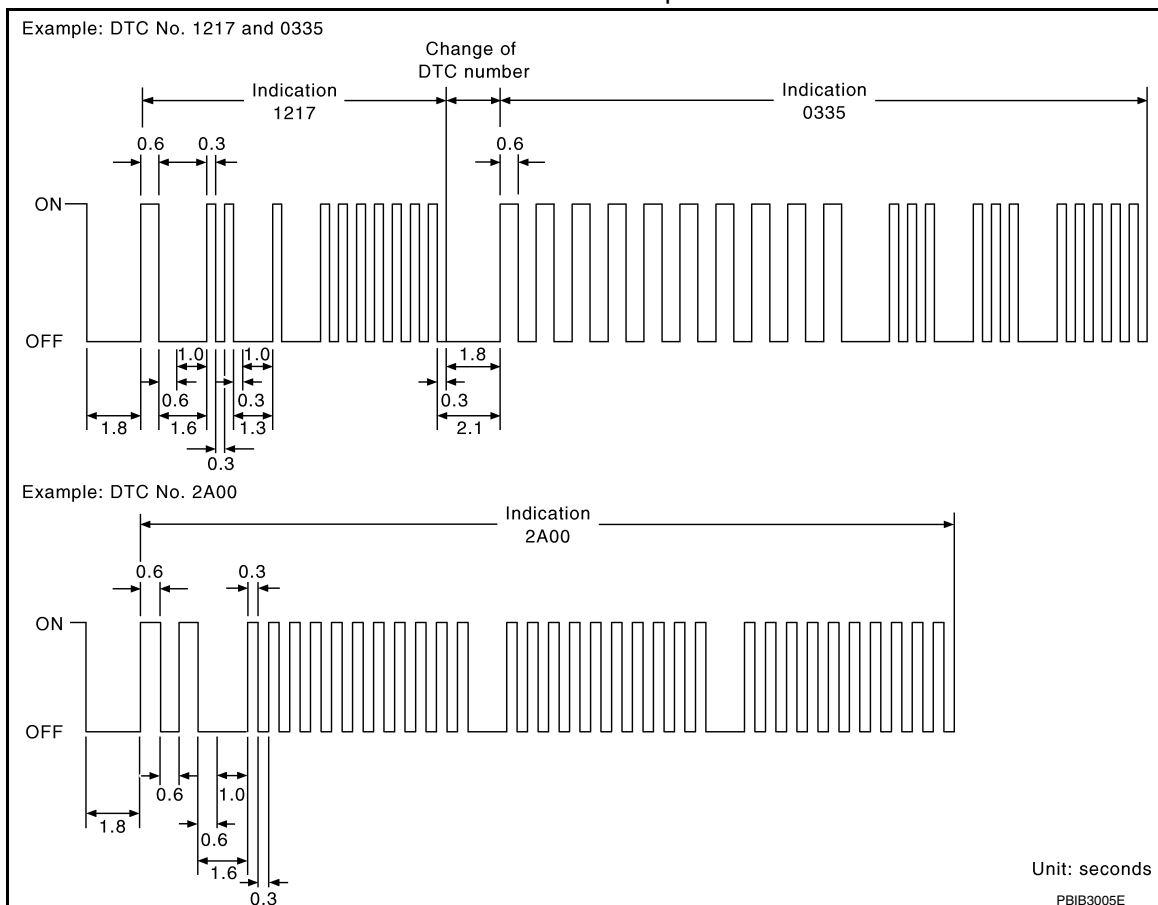


How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either

DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to [EC-76, "DTC Index"](#).

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009022471

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Result	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to [EC-76. "DTC Index"](#).

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, "1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.

1. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.
2. Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
3. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
FUEL SYS-B1	• "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enrichment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
DTC RESULTS	The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-76. "DTC Index" .)

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Freeze frame data item*	Description
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- For reference values of the following items, refer to [EC-62, "Reference Value"](#).

Monitored Item

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		MAIN SIGNALS	ECU INPUT SIGNALS		
ENG SPEED	rpm	×	×	Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	×	×	The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	×	×	“Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B1	%			The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running, specification range is indicated in “SPEC”. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		MAIN SIGNALS	ECU INPUT SIGNALS		
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	×	×	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	×	×	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	×	×	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	×		Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	×	×	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V			The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V			The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2					
TP SEN 1-B1	V	×	×	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1		×	×		
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF			Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	×	×	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		MAIN SIGNALS	ECU INPUT SIGNALS		
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the electrical lode signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF		×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec			Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING	BTDC			Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%			"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s			Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%			- Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. - The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA			Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
EXH/V TIM B1	°CA			Indicates [°CA] of exhaust camshaft retard angle.	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%			- The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF			The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks	
		MAIN SIGNALS	ECU INPUT SIGNALS			
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF			Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.		EC
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF			Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.		C
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/OFF			Indicates the condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals). HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop		D
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.		E
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF			The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.		F
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph			The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.		G
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT			Displays the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.		H
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile			Distance traveled while MIL is activated.		I
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F			The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is indicated.		J
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%			- Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. - The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.		K
ALT DUTY	%			Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.		L

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		MAIN SIGNALS	ECU INPUT SIGNALS		
BAT CUR SEN	mV			The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	×	×	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—			Indicates the correction of a factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	×	×	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
AC PRESS SEN	V			The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph			The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT			Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Monitored item	Unit	Monitor Item Selection		Description	Remarks
		MAIN SIGNALS	ECU INPUT SIGNALS		
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT			Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF			Indicates [On/Off] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF			Indicates [On/Off] condition of CVT O/D cancel request signal.	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
KICKDOWN POS	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of kickdown determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
CLUTCH P/P SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition clutch pedal position switch signals.	Models other than M/T models always display OFF.
VTC DTY EX B1	%			- The control value of the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
THRTL STK CNT B1	—			Not used.	
EOP SENSOR	mV			The signal voltage of EOP sensor is displayed.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/CMPLT			NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/CMPLT			NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Fuel pump will stop by touching "START" during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning throttle valve closed position

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
ENG COOLANT TEMP	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Engine coolant temperature sensor - Fuel injector
FUEL INJECTION	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Fuel injector - Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
PURG VOL CONT/V	- Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. - Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	- Harness and connectors - Solenoid valve
FUEL PUMP RELAY	- Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) - Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	- Harness and connectors - Fuel pump relay
COOLING FAN*	- Ignition switch: ON - Turn the cooling fan "LOW", "HI" and "OFF" CONSULT.	Cooling fan moves and stops.	- Harness and connectors - IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relay) - Cooling fan motor
IGNITION TIMING	- Engine: Return to the original trouble condition - Timing light: Set - Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	- Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. - A/C switch OFF - Shift lever: Neutral - Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or dies.	- Harness and connectors - Compression - Fuel injector - Power transistor - Spark plug - Ignition coil
INT V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	- Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition - Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
EXH V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	- Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition - Change exhaust valve timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	- Harness and connectors - Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[HR16DE]

Test Item

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-188, "DTC Logic"
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-183, "DTC Logic"
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-196, "DTC Logic"
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-179, "DTC Logic"
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-170, "DTC Logic"

SRT & P-DTC MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000009022472

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.
Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.
This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.
- For outlines of following items, refer to [EC-53. "CONSULT Function"](#).

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-129. "Description" .		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-129. "Description" .		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-129. "Description" .		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.		0 - 0.3 V ↔ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	- Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ↔ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.8 V
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: 1st	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
TP SEN 2-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: 1st	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	11°BTDC (CVT) 10°BTDC (M/T)
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45°BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0.8 - 4.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	2.0 - 10.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0%
		2,000 rpm	0% - 50%
INT/V TIM(B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	-5° - 5°CA
		When revving engine up to 2,000rpm Quickly	Approx. 0° - 40°CA
EXH/V TIM B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	-5° - 5°CA
		When revving engine up to 2,000rpm Quickly	Approx. 0° - 40°CA
INT/V SOL(B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		When revving engine up to 2,000rpm Quickly	Approx. 0% - 90%
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	• For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON • Engine running or cranking		ON
	• Except above		OFF

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON		ON
COOLING FAN	- Engine: After warming up, idle the engine - Air conditioner switch: OFF	Engine coolant temperature is 98°C (208°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature is between 98°C (208°F) and 99°C (210°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature is 100°C (212°F) or more	HIGH
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	- Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
VEHICLE SPEED	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	• Engine: running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
ENG OIL TEMP	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158F)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	- Engine speed: Idle - Battery: Fully charged* - Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) - Air conditioner switch: OFF - No load		Approx 2,500 - 3,500 mV
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine running		-0.330 - 0.330
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Shift lever: Except above	OFF
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
AC PRESS SEN	- Engine: Idle - Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates.)		1.0 - 4.0 V
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	ON
		ACCEL/RES switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	COAST/SET switch: Pressed	ON
		COAST/SET switch: Released	OFF

ECM

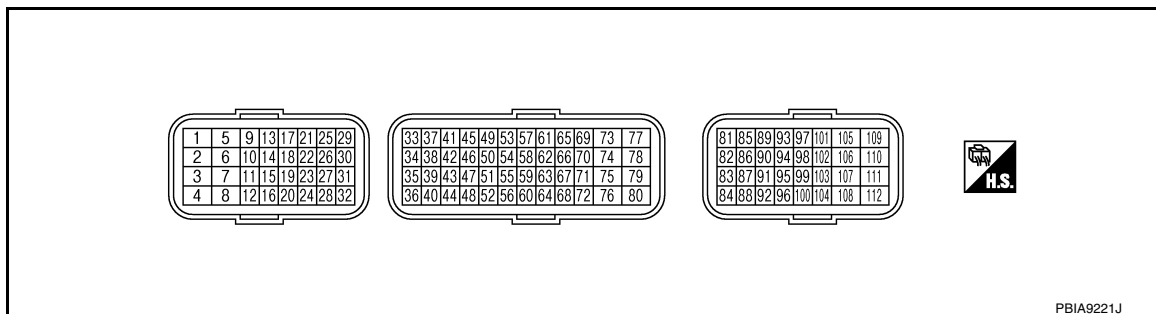
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
BRAKE SW1 (Brake pedal position switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed: Between 30 km/h (19 MPH) and 170 km/h (105 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
VTC DTY EX B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0 - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx 0- 90%
KICKDOWN POS	• Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	ON
CLUTCH P/P SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Clutch pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Clutch pedal: Fully depressed	ON
THRTL STK CNT B1	Not used.		—
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.		—
EOP SENSOR	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever position: P or N (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	Approx 1,000 - 2,000 mV
		2,000 rpm	Approx 1,500 - 3,500 mV
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1)	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.		—

*: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

NOTE:

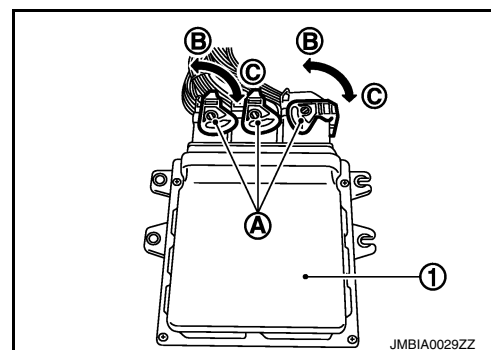
- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery.

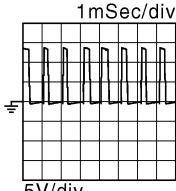
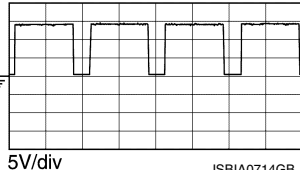
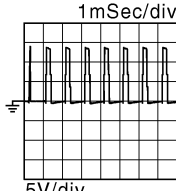
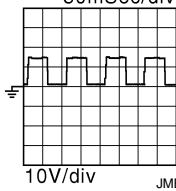
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

- When disconnecting ECM harness connector (A), loosen (C) it with levers as far as they will go as shown in the figure.

- ① : ECM
 (B) : Fasten

- Connect a break-out box and harness adapter between the ECM and ECM harness connector.
- Use extreme care not to touch 2 pins at one time.
- Data is for comparison and may not be exact.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminals.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

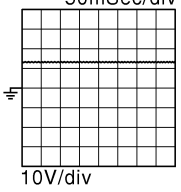
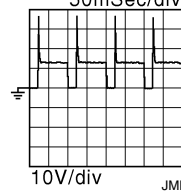
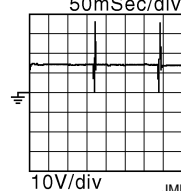
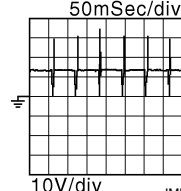


Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (L)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.6 V★  JMBIA0213GB
2 (L/W)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
3 (G/W)	108 (B)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8 V★  JSBIA0714GB
4 (P)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	1.8 V★  JMBIA0215GB
5 (BR/W)	59 (L/Y)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10 V★  JMBIA0214GB
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

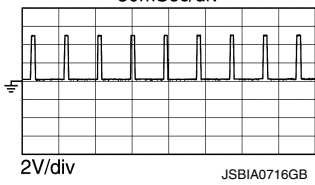
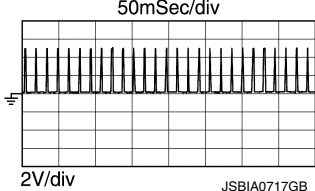
ECM

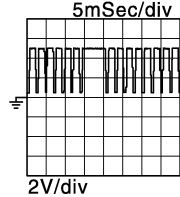
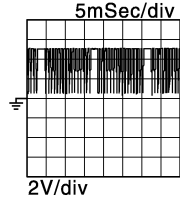
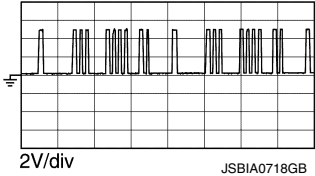
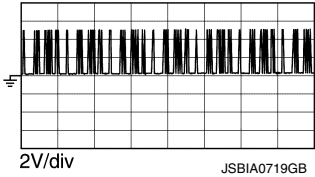
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
9 (SB)	108 (B)	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0039GB
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0216GB
10 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
11 (B/Y)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—
12 (L/W)	108 (B)	Fuel injector No. 1 (Rear)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0221GB
16 (G)		Fuel injector No. 3 (Rear)			
20 (O/W)		Fuel injector No. 2 (Rear)			
24 (R)		Fuel injector No. 4 (Rear)			
25 (R)		Fuel injector No. 4 (Front)		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  JMBIA0222GB
29 (G)		Fuel injector No. 3 (Front)			
30 (O)		Fuel injector No. 2 (Front)			
31 (L)		Fuel injector No. 1 (Front)			
15 (G/W)	108 (B)	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	—	Signal name	Input/Output		
17 (V)	108 (B)	Ignition signal No. 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.3 V★
18 (Y/B)		Ignition signal No. 2			
21 (W)		Ignition signal No. 4			
22 (BR)		Ignition signal No. 3		[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.2 - 0.5 V★
23 (GR)	108 (B)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
32 (P)	108 (B)	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
33 (W)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
34 (B)	36 (R)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Shift lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
36 (R)	—	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	—	—
37 (W)	40 (L)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V
38 (LG/B)	44 (P)	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with battery temperature.
40 (L)	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor shield circuit)	—	—	—

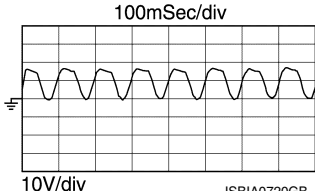
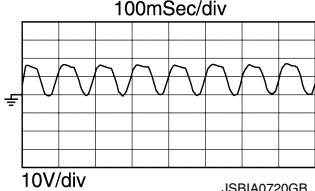
Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
44 (P)	—	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—	—	EC
45 (G/B)	52 (L/G)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	[Ignition switch ON] • Engine stopped	0.4V	C
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.3 V	D
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine is revving from idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.3 to 2.4 V (Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.)	E
46 (V)	52 (L/G)	Intake air temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.	F
47 (Y)	60 (L)	Engine oil pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.0 - 2.0 V	G
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.5 - 3.5 V	H
48 (W/R)	63 (W)	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.3 V★  JSBIA0716GB	I
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.3 V★  JSBIA0717GB	J
49 (G)	108 (B)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V	K
50 (L/R)	59 (L/Y)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0 V	L
52 (L/G)	—	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor/Intake air temperature sensor)	—	—	—	M
53 (L)	108 (B)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.	N

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
54 (BR)	—	Sensor ground (Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	—	—
55 (G/L)	—	Sensor ground (Intake air I temperature sensor)	—	—	—
57 (P)	54 (BR)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
59 (L/Y)	—	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—	—
60 (L)	—	Sensor ground (Engine oil pressure sensor)	—	—	—
61 (L/O)	62 (G)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 V★ 
62 (G)	—	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	—	—
63 (W)	—	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE), exhaust valve timing control position sensor]	—	—	—
65 (R/W)	63 (W)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.3 V★ 
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	4.3 V★ 

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
69 (BR)	108 (B)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: Except above position	0 V
72 (G)	36 (R)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
73 (P)	108 (B)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000rpm quickly	7 - 10 V★ 
74 (O)	60 (W)	Sensor power supply (Engine oil pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
75 (O)	62 (G)	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
77 (P/W)	108 (B)	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • When revving engine up to 2,000rpm quickly	7 - 10 V★ 
78 (BR)	63 (W)	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE), exhaust valve timing control position sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
81 (V)	108 (B)	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
83 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—
84 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—
85 (V)	98 (LG)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
88 (GR)	—	Data link connector	Input/ Output	—	—

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
92 (R)	108 (B)	Clutch pedal position switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Clutch pedal: Fully released	0 V
93 (L)	108 (B)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
94 (Y)	95 (B)	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • COAST/SET switch: Pressed	2V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	3V
95 (B)	—	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—	—
98 (LG)	—	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—	—
99 (LG)	108 (B)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
				[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
100 (G)	108 (B)	Brake pedal position switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
101 (W)	98 (LG)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
102 (BR)	104 (Y)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
103 (GR)	104 (Y)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V
104 (Y)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—	—
105 (G)	108 (B)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106 (V)	111 (GR)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
108 (B)	—	ECM ground	—	—	—

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

Terminal No.		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
110 (SB)	111 (P)	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
111 (P)	—	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

Fail Safe

INFOID:000000009022473

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Remarks	Reference page
Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail safe function. The fail safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-324. "Component Function Check"

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail safe mode	
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0014	Exhaust valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following conditions. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Exhaust valve timing control does not function.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail safe mode	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition
		When engine is idling	Normal
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.	
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.	
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in the Neutral position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.	
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009022474

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC	Detected items	
1	U0101, U1001	CAN communication line	A
	P0102, P0103	Mass air flow sensor	EC
	P0112, P0113	Intake air temperature sensor	
	P0117, P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor	
	P0122, P0123, P0222, P0223, P1225, P1226, P2135	Throttle position sensor	C
	P0197, P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	D
	P0327, P0328	Knock sensor	
	P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	
	P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	E
	P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	
	P0520	Engine oil pressure sensor	
	P0605, P0607	ECM	F
	P0643	Sensor power supply	
	P0850	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	
	P1610 - P1615	NATS	G
	P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128, P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	
2	P0031, P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater	H
	P0037, P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	
	P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	
	P0078	Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	I
	P0130, P0131, P0132, P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	
	P0137, P0138, P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2	
	P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	J
	P0603	ECM	
	P0710, P0715, P0720, P0740, P0744, P0745, P0746, P0776, P0778, P0840, P1740, P1777, P1778	CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches	
	P1078	Exhaust camshaft position sensor	K
	P1217	Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)	
	P1805	Brake switch	
	P2100, P2103	Throttle control motor relay	L
	P2101	Electric throttle control function	
	P2118	Throttle control motor	
3	P0011	Intake valve timing control	M
	P0014	Exhaust valve timing control	
	P0171, P0172	Fuel injection system function	
	P0300 - P0304	Misfire	N
	P0420	Three way catalyst function	
	P0524	Engine oil pressure	
	P1564	ASCD steering switch	O
	P1572	ASCD brake switch	
	P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	
	P1715	Input speed sensor	P
	P1720	Vehicle speed sensor	
	P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	

DTC Index

INFOID:000000009022475

x:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
U0101	0101	LOST COMM (TCM)	—	1	x	EC-140
U1001	1001*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-141
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	—	—	—	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	—	2	x	EC-142
P0014	0014	EXT/V TIM CONT-B1	—	2	x	EC-146
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-149
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-149
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-151
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	x	EC-151
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	x	EC-153
P0078	0078	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B1	—	2	x	EC-155
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	x	EC-158
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	1	x	EC-158
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	x	EC-163
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	2	x	EC-163
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	x	EC-165
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	x	EC-165
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-167
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-167
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-170
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	x	EC-173
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	x	EC-176
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-179
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-183
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-188
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	x	2	x	EC-196
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	x	EC-201
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	x	EC-205
P0196	0196	EOP SEN/CIR	—	2	x	EC-209
P0197	0197	EOP SEN/CIRC	—	2	x	EC-211
P0198	0198	EOP SEN/CIRC	—	2	x	EC-211
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-213
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	1	x	EC-213
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x or —	EC-216
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x or —	EC-216
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x or —	EC-216
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x or —	EC-216
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	x or —	EC-216
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	EC-222

ECM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[HR16DE]

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	EC-222
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-224
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	EC-228
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	EC-232
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	EC-237
P0500	0500	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A*5	—	2	×	EC-240
P0520	0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH	—	2	—	EC-242
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	—	1	—	EC-244
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT*6	—	2	×	EC-247
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	×	EC-249
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1*7 2*8	×*7 —*8	EC-251
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-252
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	EC-254
P1078	1078	EXH TIM SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	EC-257
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	EC-260
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	EC-263
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	2	—	EC-264
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	EC-265
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	EC-268
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	EC-273
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	SEC-62
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	—	2	—	SEC-63
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	SEC-64
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	—	2	—	EC-275
P1720	1720	V/SP SEN (A/T OUT)	—	2	—	EC-276
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	EC-278
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	1	×	EC-280
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	1	×	EC-283
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	EC-280
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	1	×	EC-287
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	1	×	EC-289
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-291
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-291
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-294
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	EC-294
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	1	×	EC-297
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	EC-300

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J1979/ ISO 15031-5.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: This self-diagnosis is not for ECM power supply circuit, even though "ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

*7: CVT models.

*8: M/T models.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000009421403

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
CATA- LYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

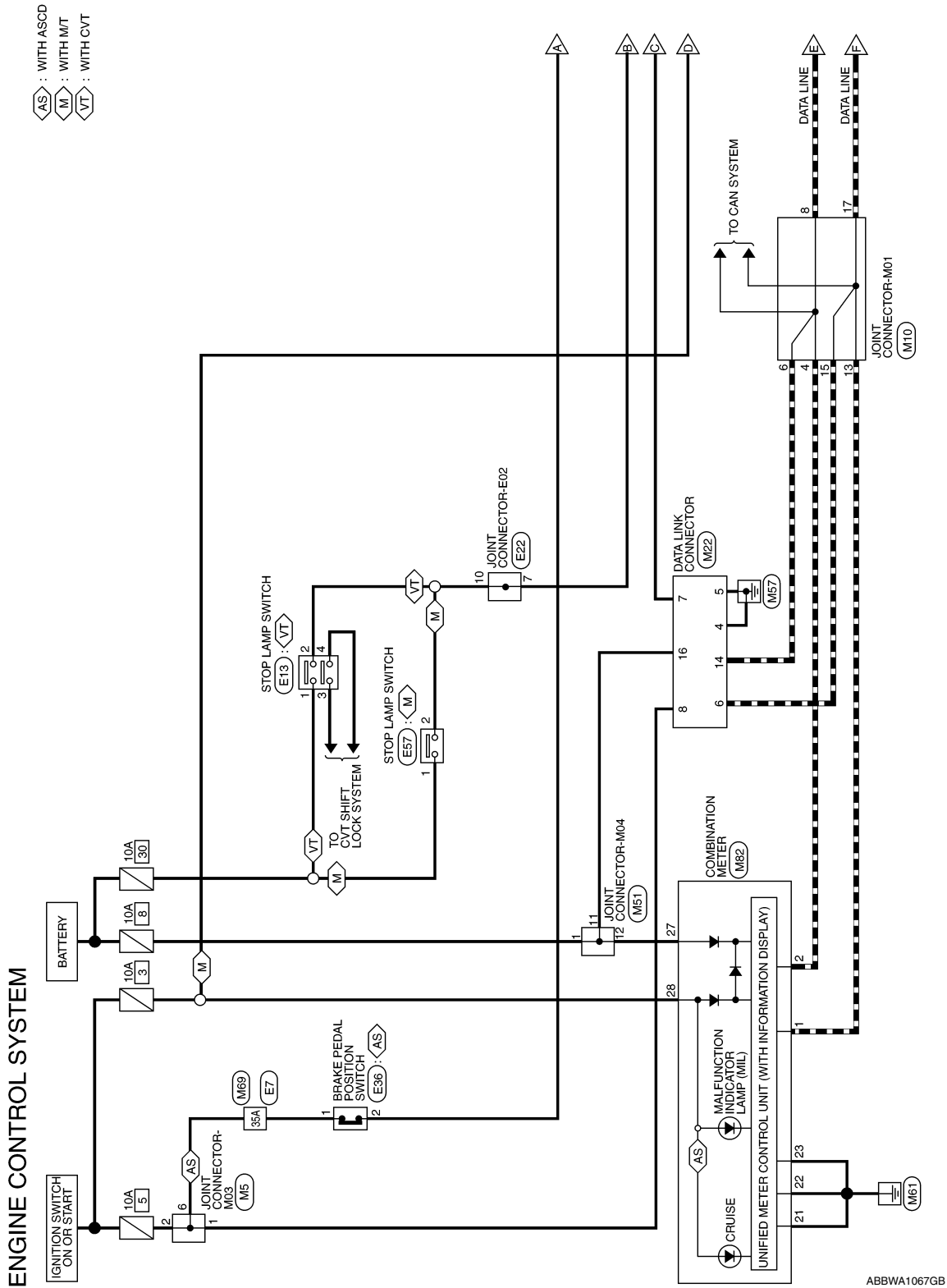
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009022477

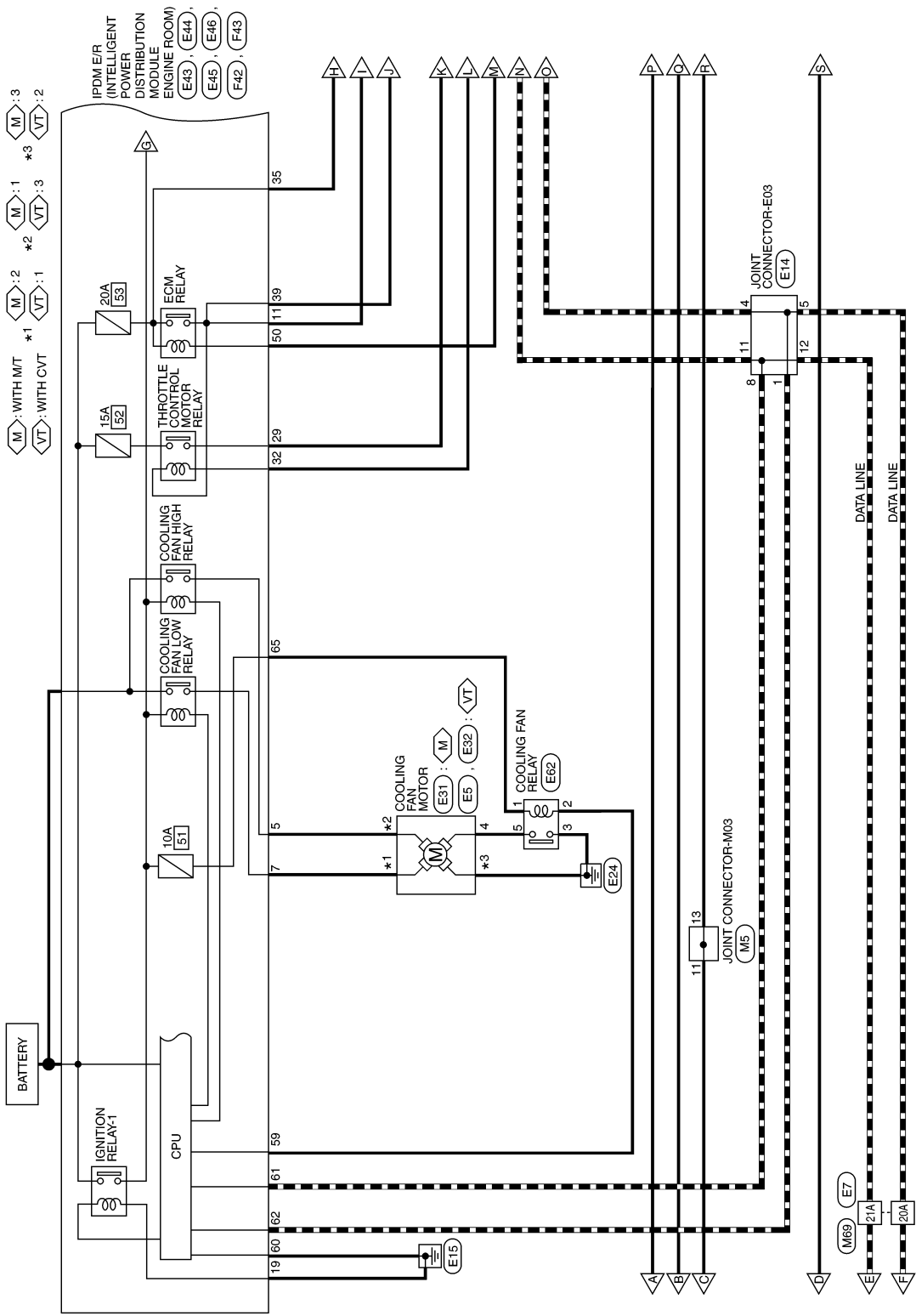


ABBWA1067GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

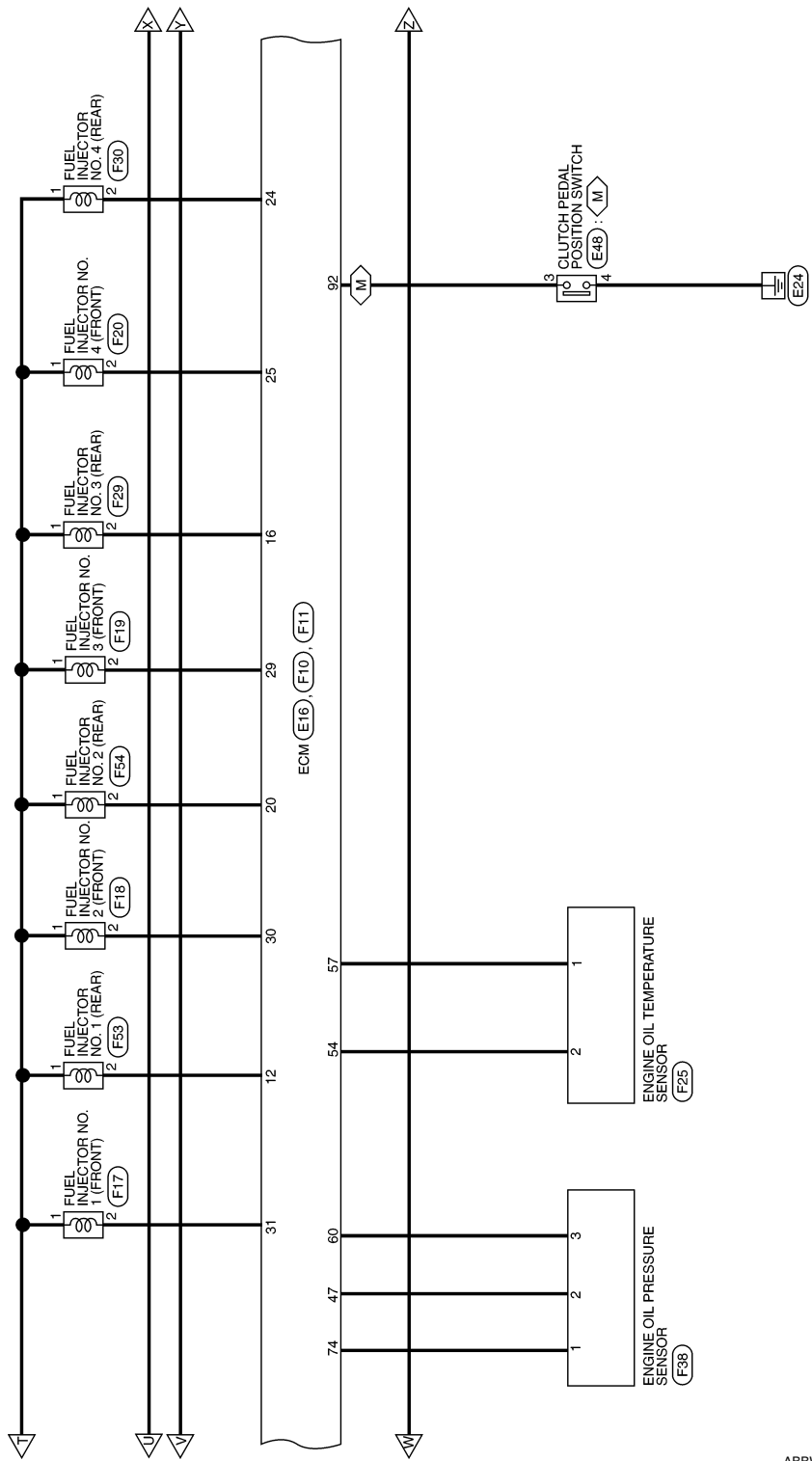
[HR16DE]



ABBWA1068GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

M : WITH M/T



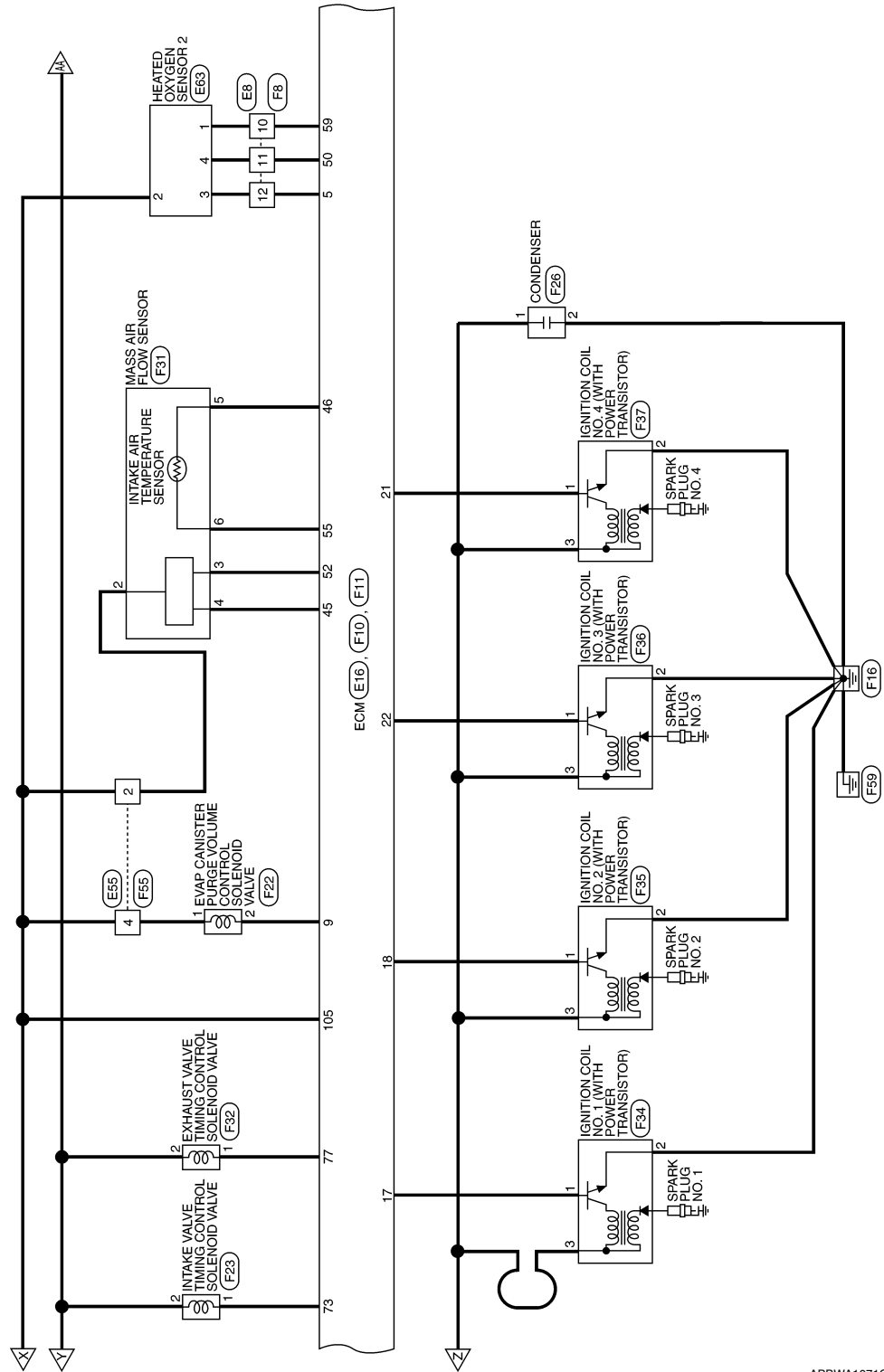
ABBWA1070GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

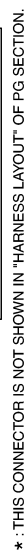
[HR16DE]



ABBWA1071GB

[HR16DE]

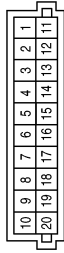
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



ABBWA1072GB

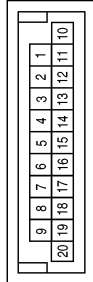
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M03
Connector Color	BROWN



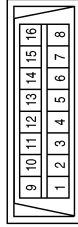
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	-
2	O	-
6	P	-
11	GR	-
13	GR	-

Connector No.	M10
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L	-
6	L	-
8	L	-
13	P	-
15	P	-
17	P	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



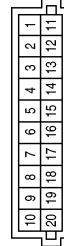
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B/W	-
5	B/W	-
6	L	-
7	GR	-
8	O	-
14	P	-
16	LG	-

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	Y	-
32	B	-

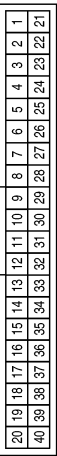
Connector No.	M51
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M04
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
11	LG	-
12	R/W	-

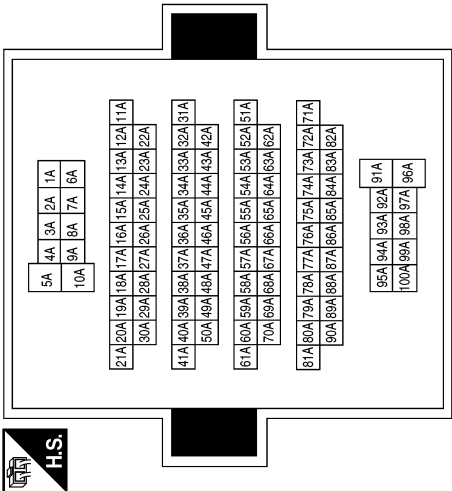
ABBIA1659GB

Connector No.	M82
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1A	GR	-
19A	GR	-
20A	P	-
21A	L	-
35A	P	-
36A	Y	-
46A	B	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



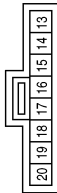
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L
21	B	GND (ILL)
22	B	GND (POWER)
23	B	GND (CIRCUIT)
27	R/W	BAT
28	GR	IGN

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	R	-
16	B	-

ABBIA1660GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

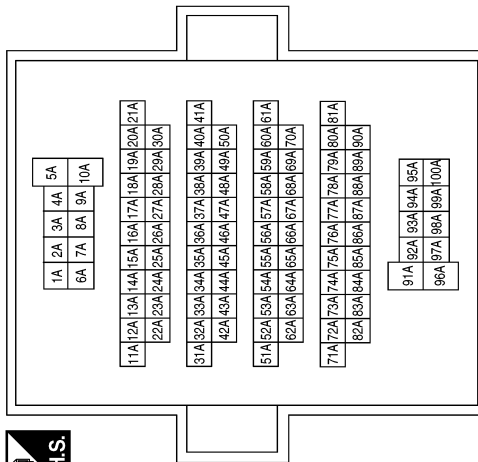
Connector No.	E8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1A	GR	-
19A	GR	-
20A	P	-
21A	L	-
35A	Y	-
36A	Y	-
46A	B	-

Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	E14
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	BLUE



12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	WHITE



3	4
1	2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
5	P	-
8	L	-
11	L	-
12	L	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

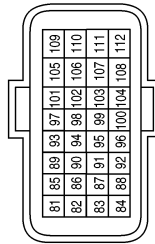
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	P	-
3	SB	-
4	V	-
5	BR	-
6	GR	-

ABBIA1661GB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
101	W	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR)
102	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2)
103	GR	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
104	Y	SENSOR GROUND (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2)
105	G	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
106	V	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1)
107	-	-
108	B	ECM GROUND
109	-	-
110	SB	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
111	P	SENSOR GROUND (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1)
112	-	-

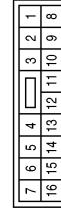
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
88	GR	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
89	-	-
90	-	-
91	-	-
92	R	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
93	L	IGNITION SWITCH
94	Y	ASCD STEERING SWITCH
95	B	SENSOR GROUND (ASCD STEERING SWITCH)
96	-	-
97	-	-
98	LG	SENSOR GROUND (REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR)
99	LG	STOP LAMP SWITCH
100	G	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
81	V	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACK-UP)
82	-	-
83	P	CAN-L
84	L	CAN-H
85	V	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
86	-	-
87	-	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Connector No.	E19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	5
Color of Wire	BR
Signal Name	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
3	GR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	—
2	V	—
3	W	—



ABBIA1662GB

Connector No.	E32
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR (WITH CVT)
Connector Color	WHITE



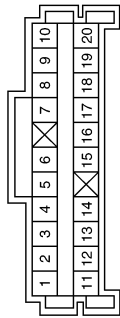
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	Y	—
4	LG	—

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR (WITH MT)
Connector Color	GRAY



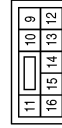
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	P	—
3	B	—
4	LG	—

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E02
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	—
10	LG	—

Connector No.	E44
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	BR	FUEL PUMP
11	G	ECM VB

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	Y	MOTOR FAN HI
7	P	MOTOR FAN LO

Connector No.	E36
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	G	—

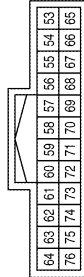
ABBIA1663GB

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



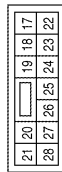
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	—
2	B	—

Connector No.	E46
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	Y	MOTOR FAN RLY GND
60	B	GND (SIGNAL)
61	P	CAN-L
62	L	CAN-H
65	BR	RELAY IG

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	B	GND (POWER)
21	R	AT ECU

Connector No.	E62
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



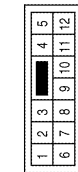
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	—
2	Y	—
3	B	—
5	LG	—

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	LG	—

Connector No.	E55
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY

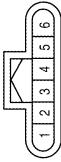


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G	—
3	V	—
4	G	—
5	L	—
6	GR	—
7	R	—
8	B	—

ABBIA1664GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	BLACK



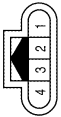
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	—
2	G	—
3	B	—
4	R	—
5	P	—
6	L	—

Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



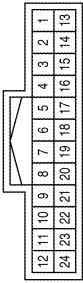
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG/B	—
2	P	—

Connector No.	E63
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	—
2	G	—
3	BR	—
4	L	—

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	L/Y	—
11	L/R	—
12	BR/W	—

ABBIA1665GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

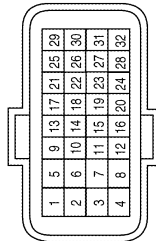
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[HR16DE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	O/W	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 (REAR)
21	W	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 4
22	BR	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 3
23	GR	FUEL PUMP RELAY
24	R	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (REAR)
25	R	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (FRONT)
26	—	—
27	—	—
28	—	—
29	G	FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 (FRONT)
30	O	FUEL INJECTOR NO.2 (FRONT)
31	L	FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 (FRONT)
32	P	ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	—	—
7	—	—
8	—	—
9	SB	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
10	B	ECM GROUND
11	B/Y	ECM GROUND
12	L/W	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 (REAR)
13	—	—
14	—	—
15	G/W	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY
16	G	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 (REAR)
17	V	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 1
18	Y/B	IGNITION SIGNAL NO. 2
19	—	—

Connector No.	F10
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN)
2	L/W	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY
3	G/W	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER
4	P	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE)
5	BR/W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

ABBIA1666GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

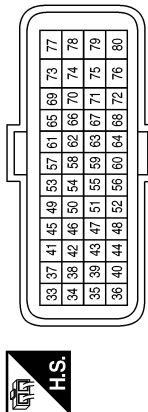
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[HR16DE]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
64	—	—
65	R/W	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
66	—	—
67	—	—
68	—	—
69	BR	PNP SIGNAL
70	—	—
71	—	—
72	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR)
73	P	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
74	O	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR)
75	O	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)]
76	—	—
77	P/W	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
78	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY [CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE), EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR]
79	—	—
80	—	—

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
48	W/R	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR
49	G	A/F SENSOR 1
50	L/R	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
51	—	—
52	LG	SENSOR GROUND (MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR/INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
53	L	A/F SENSOR 1
54	BR	SENSOR GROUND (ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
55	G/L	SENSOR GROUND (INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
56	—	—
57	P	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
58	—	—
59	L/Y	SENSOR GROUND (HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2)
60	L	SENSOR GROUND (ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR)
61	L/O	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
62	G	SENSOR GROUND [CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)]
63	W	SENSOR GROUND [CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE), EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR]

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	W	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1
34	B	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2
35	—	—
36	R	SENSOR GROUND (THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR)
37	W	KNOCK SENSOR
38	LG/B	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
39	—	—
40	L	SENSOR GROUND (KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT)
41	—	—
42	—	—
43	—	—
44	P	SENSOR GROUND (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR)
45	G/B	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
46	V	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
47	Y	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR

ABBIA1667GB

Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK



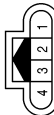
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	—
2	G	—
3	L/O	—

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	—
2	L	—
3	G/W	—
4	L	—

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 (FRONT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	G	—

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 (FRONT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	O	—

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 (FRONT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	L	—

ABBIA1668GB

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[HR16DE]

Connector No.	F22
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/W	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	W	-
3	R/W	-

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (FRONT)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	BR	-

Connector No.	F24
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	R	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	L	-

ABBIA1669GB

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (REAR)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	R	—

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 (REAR)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	G	—

Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	—
2	B	—

Connector No.	F33
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



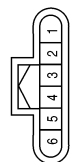
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	—
3	GR	—

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P/W	—
2	L	—

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	—	—
2	G	—
3	LG	—
4	G/B	—
5	V	—
6	G/L	—

ABBIA1670GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[HR16DE]

Connector No.	F36
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y/B	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	F34
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	L/W	ETC
32	G/W	MOTRLY
34	Y	IGN COIL
35	BR	ECM BAT
36	SB	INJECTOR
39	L	ENG SOL

Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	-
2	Y	-
3	L	-

Connector No.	F37
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	Y	-

ABBIA1671GB

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 (REAR)
Connector Color	BLACK



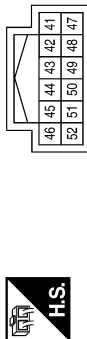
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	L/W	—

Connector No.	F52
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	R	—
10	BR	—

Connector No.	F43
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
43	GR	FPR
47	R/W	ECM IGNSW
50	P	SSOFF

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	—
2	W	—
3	W/R	—

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G	—
3	BR	—
4	G/W	—
5	R/W	—
6	R	—
7	R	—
8	B	—

Connector No.	F54
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 (REAR)
Connector Color	BLACK

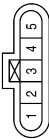


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	—
2	O/W	—

ABBIA1709GB

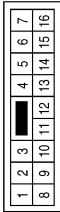
A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Connector No.	B44
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	B12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-

ABBIA1710GB

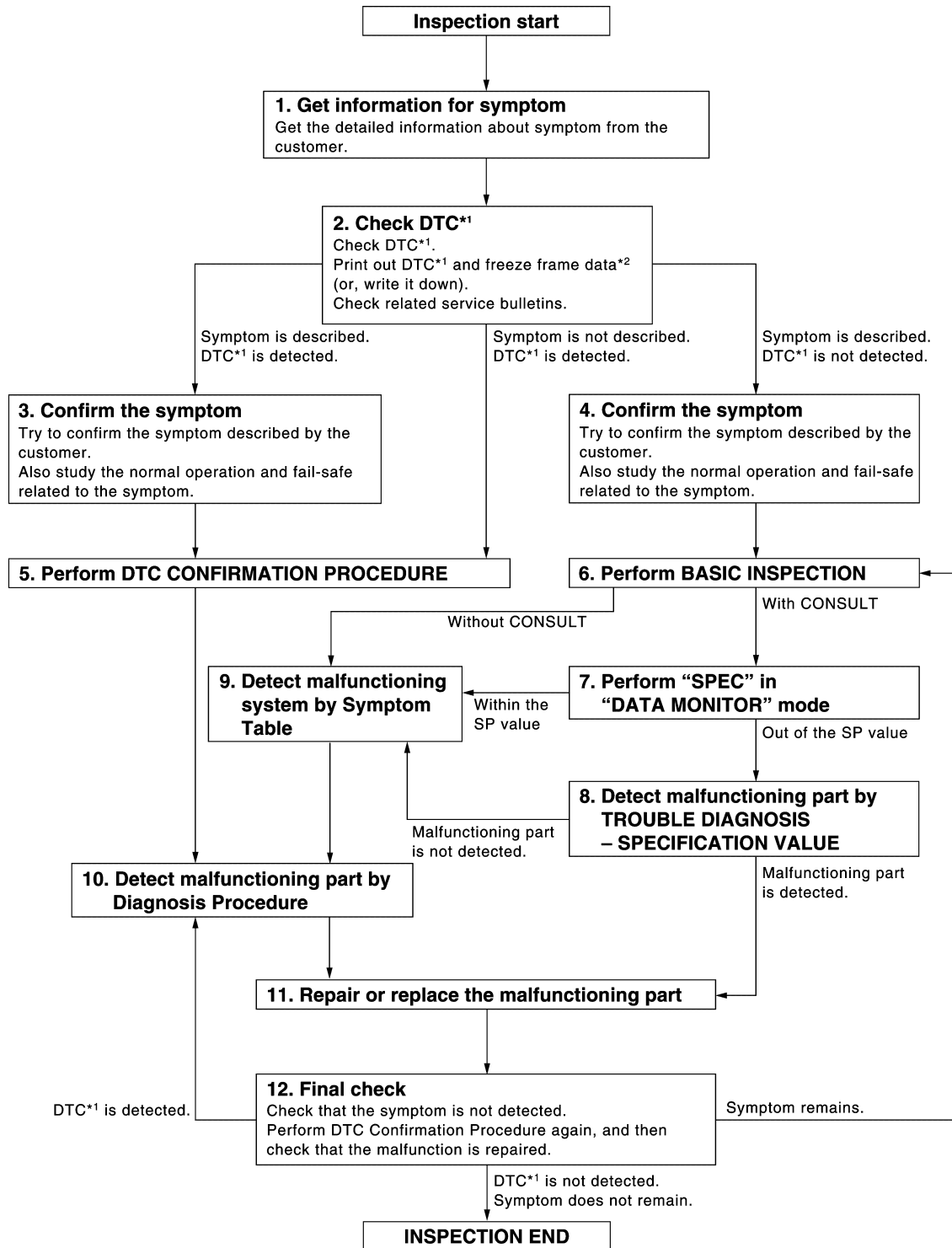
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000009022478

OVERALL SEQUENCE



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

JSBIA1228GB

DETAILED FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to [EC-109, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).)

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
 - Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
 - Erase DTC.
 - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to [EC-327, "Symptom Table"](#).)
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and is any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-333, "Description"](#) and [EC-73, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnostic Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to [EC-333, "Description"](#) and [EC-73, "Fail Safe"](#).

Diagnostic Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [EC-74, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to [EC-76, "DTC Index"](#).

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform [EC-118, "Work Procedure"](#).

Do you have CONSULT?

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[HR16DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7.PERFORM "SPEC" IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT

Make sure that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "B/FUEL SCHDL" and "A/F ALPHA-B1" are within the SP value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to [EC-129. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-130. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to [EC-327. "Symptom Table"](#) based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to [GI-44. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is malfunctioning part detected?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check the voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to [EC-62. "Reference Value"](#).

11.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 12.

12.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC in ECM. If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific "DRIVING PATTERN" in [EC-125. "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000009022479

DESCRIPTION

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

Description

INFOID:000000009022480

When replacing ECM, perform additional service.

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. To perform the operation, always follow the work instructions. Refer to [EC-111, "Work Procedure"](#).

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022481

1.CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - xxxxx.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with delivered package label.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

NOTE:

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
 - Ignition switch: ON
 - Electric load: OFF
 - Brake pedal: Not depressed
 - Battery voltage: 12 - 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 5.

4.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-338, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to [SEC-61, "ECM : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-113, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 7.

7.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to [EC-115. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Description

INFOID:000000009022482

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022483

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Description

INFOID:000000009022484

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022485

1.START

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

ⓧ Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
NOTE:
Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
NOTE:
Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Description

INFOID:000000009022486

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022487

1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)
- Electric load switch: OFF
(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
- **For vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, perform one of the following procedures before starting engine not to illuminate headlamps.**
 - Apply parking brake
 - Set lighting switch to the 1st position
 - Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position) position
 - Vehicle speed: Stopped
 - Transmission: Warmed-up
- CVT models
 - With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "TRANSMISSION" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
 - Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
- M/T models
 - Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

With CONSULT

1. Perform ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING. Refer to [EC-113, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Perform THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING. Refer to [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

3. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Without CONSULT

NOTE:

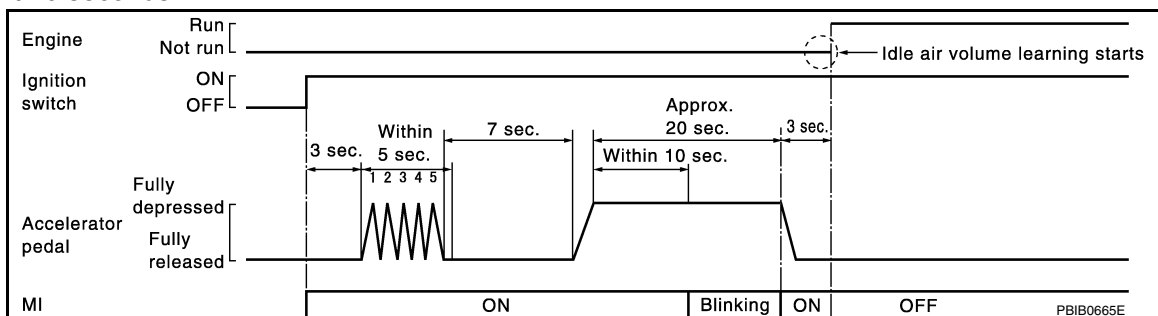
- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
 - It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
1. Perform ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING. Refer to [EC-113, "Work Procedure"](#).
 2. Perform THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING. Refer to [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).
 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

[HR16DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
 - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
 - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Idle Speed"](#) and [EC-339, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to [EC-129, "Description"](#).

If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

Description

INFOID:000000009022488

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure".

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022489

1.START

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

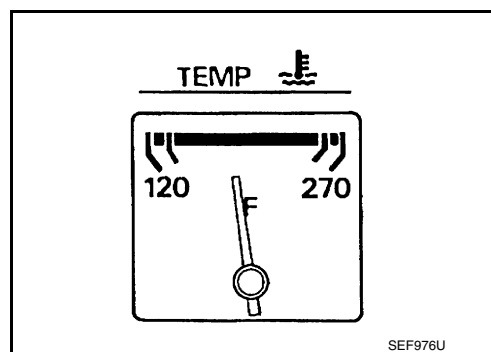
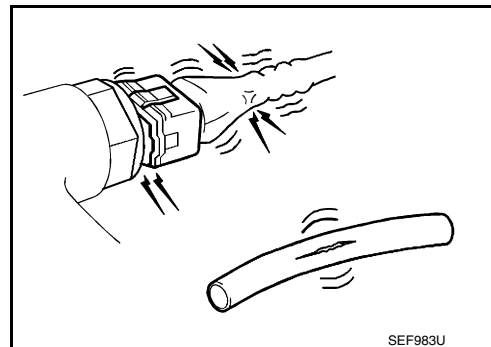
BASIC INSPECTION

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022490

1.INSPECTION START

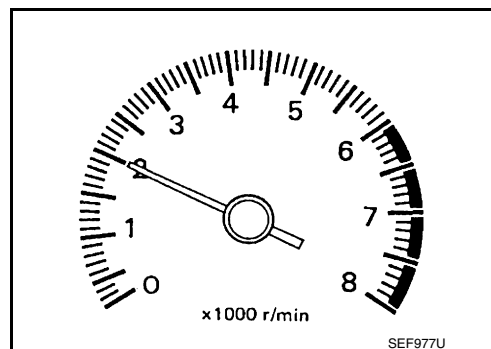
1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
 - Harness connectors for improper connections
 - Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
 - Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
 - Hoses and ducts for leaks
 - Air cleaner clogging
 - Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
 - Headlamp switch is OFF.
 - Air conditioner switch is OFF.
 - Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
 - Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

BASIC INSPECTION

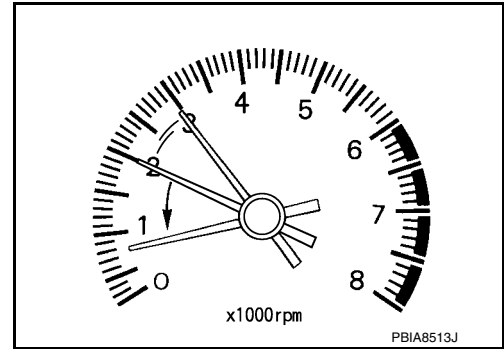
[HR16DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-334, "Inspection"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.



4.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- Perform [EC-113, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-115, "Work Procedure"](#).

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING. Then GO TO 4.

7.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-334, "Inspection"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-228, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-224, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- Perform initialization and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-61, "ECM : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

10.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Run engine at idle.

BASIC INSPECTION

[HR16DE]

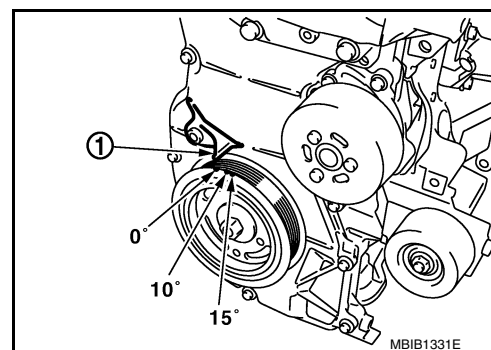
< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
For procedure, refer to [EC-335, "Inspection"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Ignition Timing"](#).

① : Timing indicator

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 11.



11.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform [EC-113, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 12.

12.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 13.

13.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform [EC-115, "Work Procedure"](#).

Is idle air volume learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Follow the instruction of IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING. Then GO TO 4.

14.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
For procedure, refer to [EC-334, "Inspection"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 17.

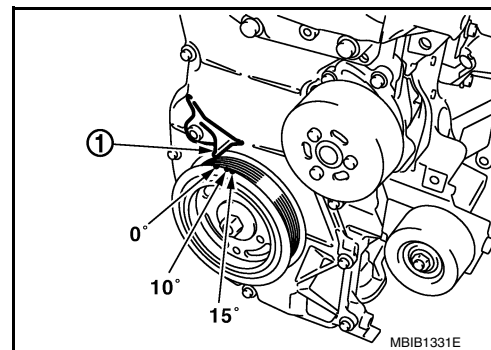
15.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
For procedure, refer to [EC-335, "Inspection"](#).
For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Ignition Timing"](#).

① : Timing indicator

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 16.



16.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-51, "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

BASIC INSPECTION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]

17.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to [EC-228, "DTC Logic"](#).
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to [EC-224, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18.CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to [SEC-61, "ECM : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

19.INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, perform [EC-111, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022491

FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

1. FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

>> INSPECTION END

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

1. FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

- Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.
- The fuel hose connection method used when taking fuel pressure check must not be used for other purposes.
- Be careful not to scratch or put debris around connection area when servicing, so that the quick connector maintains seal ability with O-rings inside.
- Do not perform fuel pressure check with electrical systems operating (i.e. lights, rear defogger, A/C, etc.) Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine load and changes in manifold vacuum.

NOTE:

Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because this models do not have fuel return system.

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Prepare fuel hose for fuel pressure check (B) and fuel tube adapter [SST: KV10118400 or KV10120000] (D), then connect fuel pressure gauge (A).

C : Hose clamp

 : To quick connector

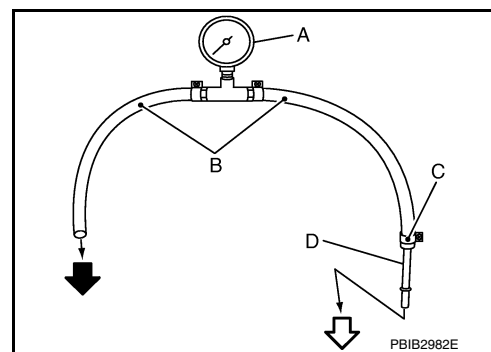
 : To fuel tube (engine side)

CAUTION:

- Use suitable fuel hose for fuel pressure check (genuine NISSAN fuel hose without quick connector).
 - To avoid unnecessary force or tension to hose, use moderately long fuel hose for fuel pressure check.
 - Do not use the fuel hose for checking fuel pressure with damage or cracks on it.
 - Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.
3. Remove fuel hose.

CAUTION:

Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.



PBIB2982E

FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

[HR16DE]

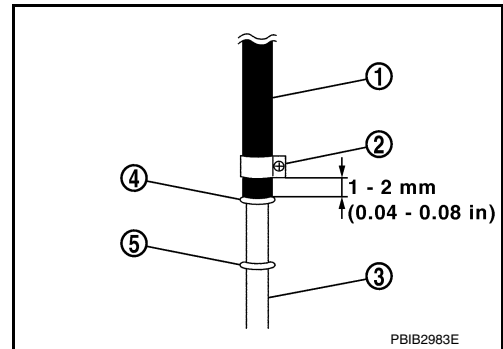
< BASIC INSPECTION >

4. Connect fuel hose for fuel pressure check ① to fuel tube (engine side) with clamp ② as shown in the figure.

⑤ : No.2 spool

CAUTION:

- Wipe off oil or dirt from hose insertion part using cloth moistened with gasoline.
- Apply proper amount of gasoline between top of the fuel tube ③ and No.1 spool ④.
- Insert fuel hose for fuel pressure check until it touches the No.1 spool on fuel tube.
- Use NISSAN genuine hose clamp (part number: 16439 N4710 or 16439 40U00).
- When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
- Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.
- Install hose clamp to the position within 1 - 2 mm (0.04 - 0.08 in).



Tightening torque : 1 - 1.5 N·m (0.1 - 0.15 kg·m, 9 - 13 in·lb)

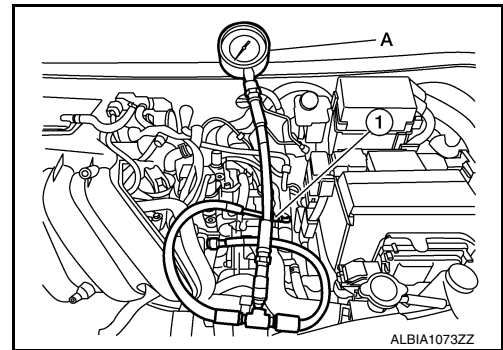
- Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.
5. Connect fuel tube adapter to quick connector ①.

A : Fuel pressure gauge

6. After connecting fuel hose for fuel pressure check, pull the hose with a force of approximately 98 N (10 kg, 22 lb) to confirm fuel tube does not come off.
7. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
8. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
9. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

CAUTION:

- Do not perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings.
- During fuel pressure check, confirm for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.5 bar, 3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL HOSE AND FUEL TUBE

If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6. "Exploded View"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace.

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:000000009022492

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item* (CONSULT indication)	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	Three way catalyst function	P0420
HO2S	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0130, P0133
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139

*: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.

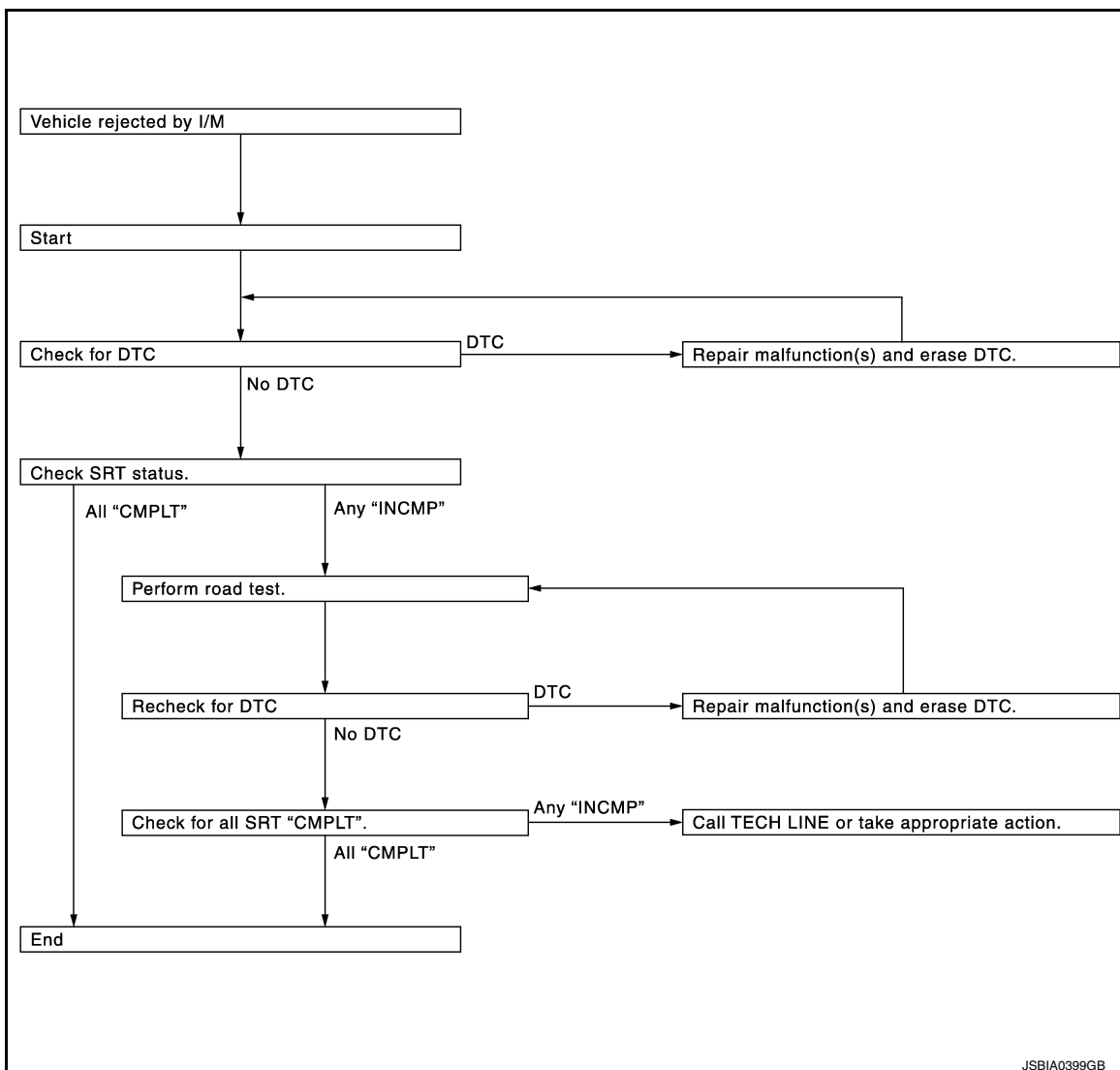
SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]



SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:000000009022493

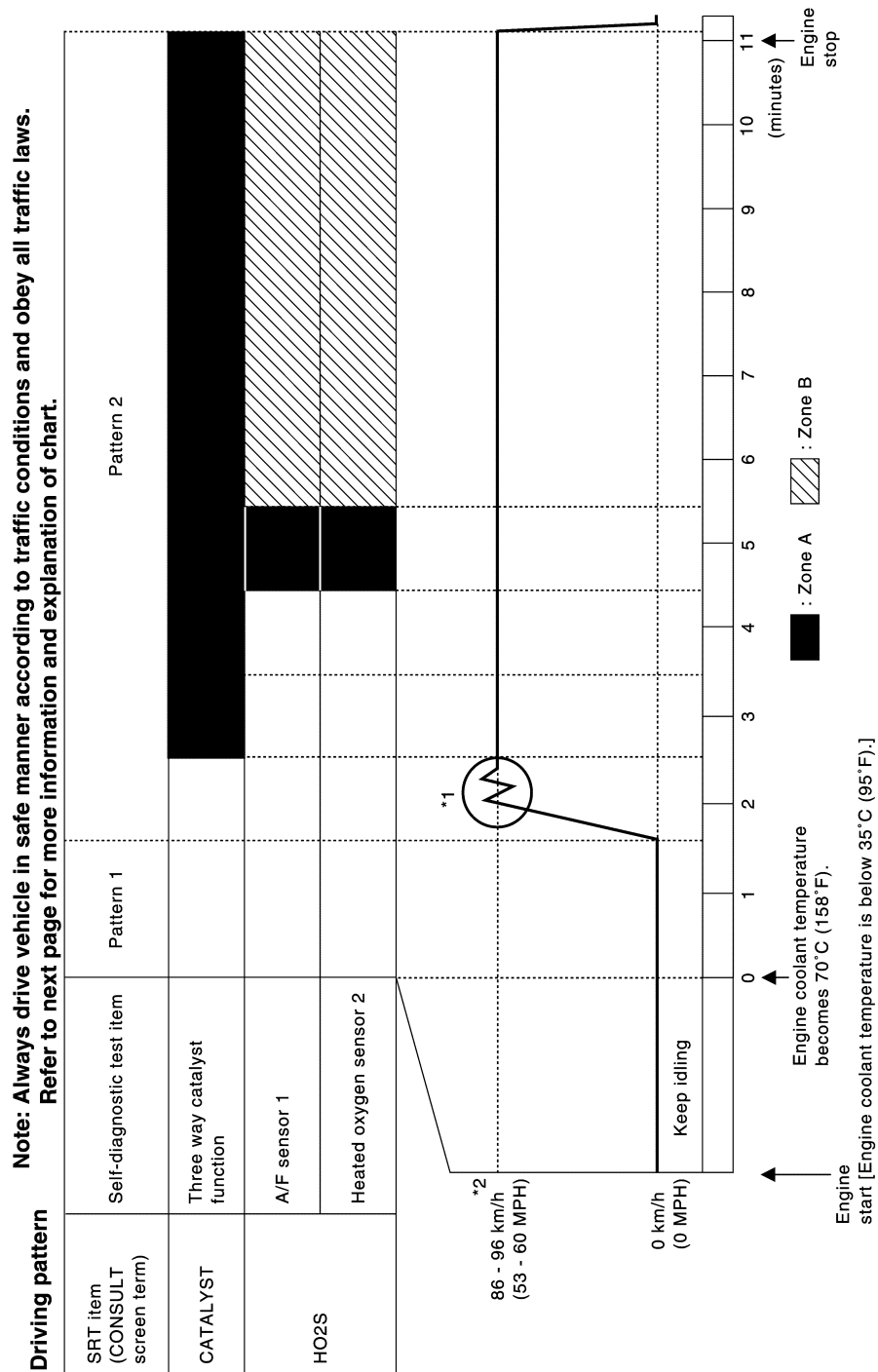
CAUTION:

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[HR16DE]

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



JSBIA1318GB

NOTE:

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[HR16DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.

Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.

Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009022494

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-76, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

 **With CONSULT**

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

 **Without CONSULT**

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-49, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

 **With GST**

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> END

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-48, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to [EC-76, "DTC Index"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to [EC-48, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test \(SRT\) Code"](#).
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to [EC-125, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"](#).

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
 - Engine coolant temperature is -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
 - Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

[HR16DE]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
- -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 - 4.3 V
- 70°(158°F): Less than 1.4 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 4.1 V

Refer to [EC-62, "Reference Value"](#).

>> GO TO 6.

6. PATTERN 2

1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:

- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK SRT STATUS

 With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

 Without CONSULT

Perform "SRT status" mode with [EC-49, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

 With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> END

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:000000009022495

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022496

1. START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (0.983 - 1.043 bar, 1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm², 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
 - CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
 - M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
 - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

With CONSULT

NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

1. Perform [EC-118. "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

NO >> Go to [EC-130. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

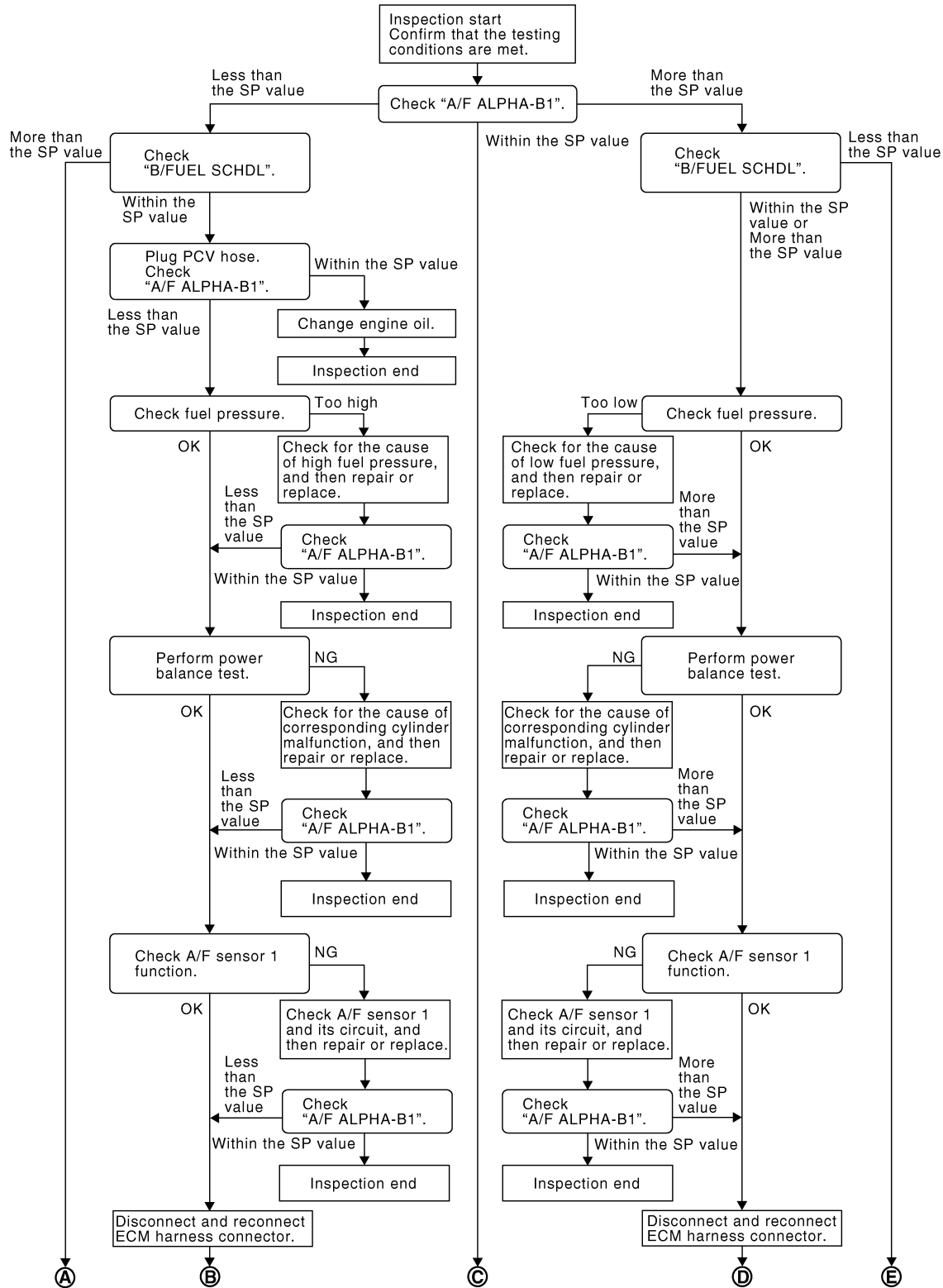
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

INFOID:000000009022497

Diagnosis Procedure

OVERALL SEQUENCE

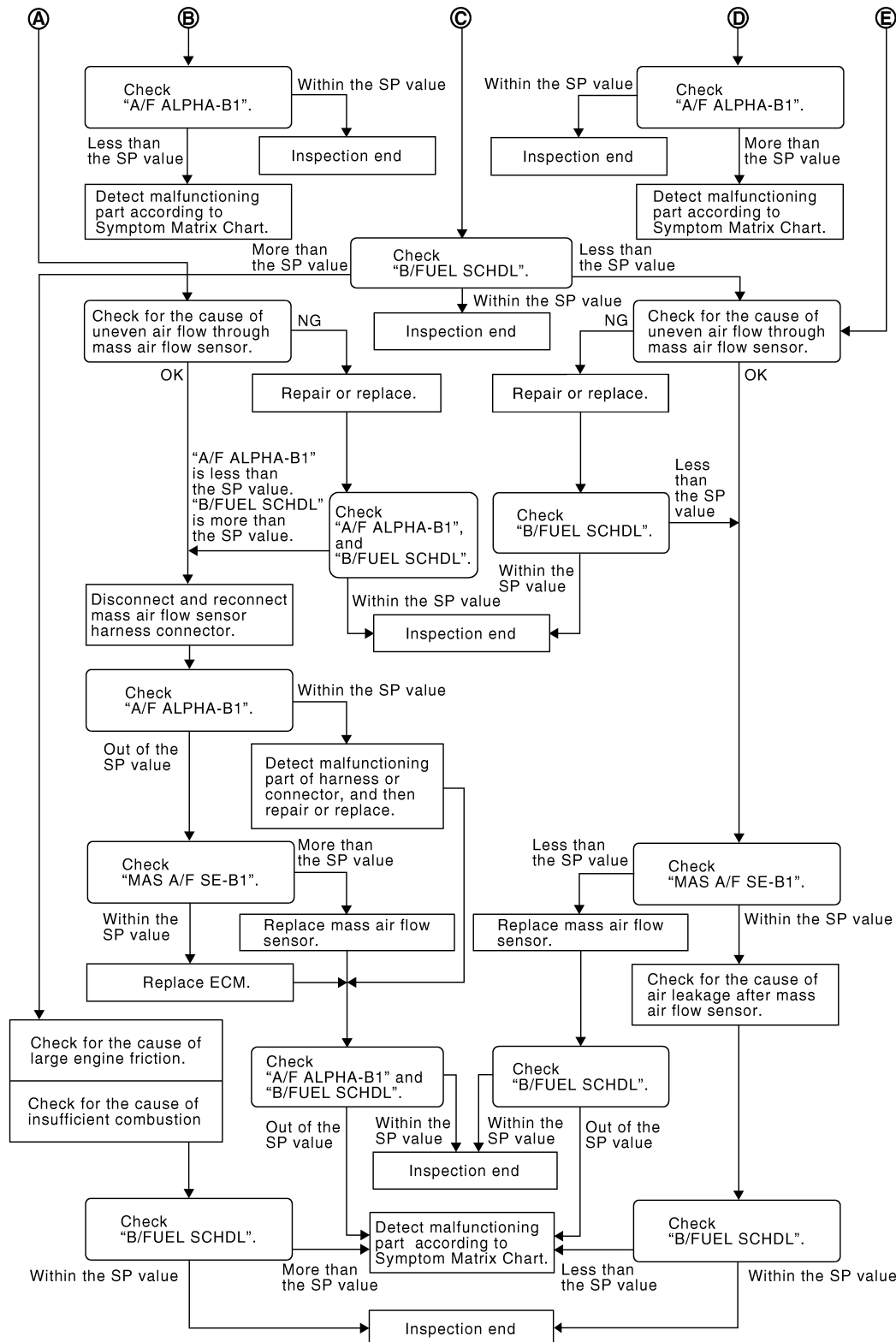


PBIB2318E

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]



PBIB3213E

DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to [EC-129, "Component Function Check"](#).
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because it may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

5.CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to [EC-122. "Work Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly (Refer to [FL-6. "Exploded View"](#)), and then GO TO 8.

NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly (Refer to [FL-6. "Exploded View"](#)), and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to [EC-322, "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)".](#))
2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to [EC-315, "Component Inspection".](#))
3. Intake air leakage
4. Low compression pressure (Refer to [EM-13, "Inspection".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace fuel injector (Refer to [EM-40, "Removal and Installation"](#)), and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to [EC-170, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0131, refer to [EC-173, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0132, refer to [EC-176, "DTC Logic".](#)
- For DTC P0133, refer to [EC-179, "DTC Logic".](#)

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-327, "Symptom Table"](#).

17.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
 - Engine oil level is too high
 - Engine oil viscosity
 - Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
 - Noise from engine
 - Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
 - Valve clearance malfunction
 - Intake valve timing control function malfunction
 - Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> **INSPECTION END**

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21.DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

>> GO TO 22.

22.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to [EC-158. "DTC Logic"](#). Then GO TO 29.

NO >> GO TO 23.

23.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor (Refer to [EM-26. "Removal and Installation"](#)), and then GO TO 29.

24.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-338. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform [EC-111. "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 29.

25.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor (Refer to [EM-26. "Removal and Installation"](#)), and then GO TO 30.

28.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-327. "Symptom Table"](#).

30.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to [EC-327. "Symptom Table"](#).

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022498

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F10	10	Ground	Existed
	11		
E16	108		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E55, F55
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Reconnect ECM harness connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No. 55)
- Harness connectors E55, F55
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E16	105	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0 V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

7.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F43	50	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-30, "Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F10	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F43.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	32	F43	50	Existed

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK 20 A FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 53) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

13.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E44.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	105	E44	11	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-30, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009418245

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
U0101	LOST COMM (TCM) (Lost communication with TCM)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

CAN communication line between TCM and ECM

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009418246

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000009022499

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022500

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-141, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022501

Proceed to [LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022502

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075. Refer to [EC-153, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Shift lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)

4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

 With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II **With CONSULT**

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Shift lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:**Always drive at a safe speed.**

- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-143. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

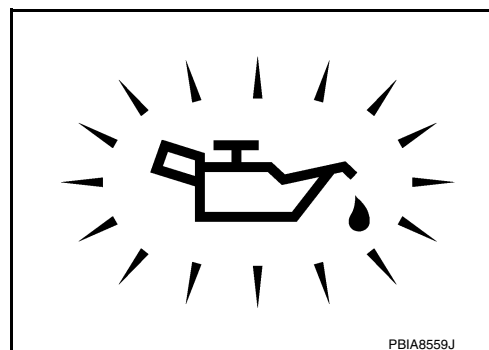
INFOID:000000009022503

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- Start engine.
- Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Proceed to [LU-7. "Inspection"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE**Refer to [EC-144. "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60. "Exploded View"](#).

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)Refer to [EC-226. "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)Refer to [EC-230. "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-48. "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

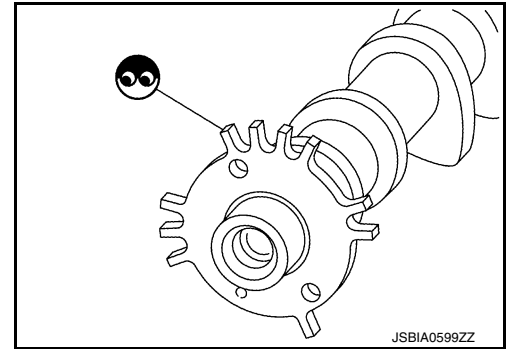
Check the following.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-60, "Removal and Installation"](#).**6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION**

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-51, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUITPerform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to [EM-68, "Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENTRefer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022504

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω
1 or 2 and ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).**2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II**

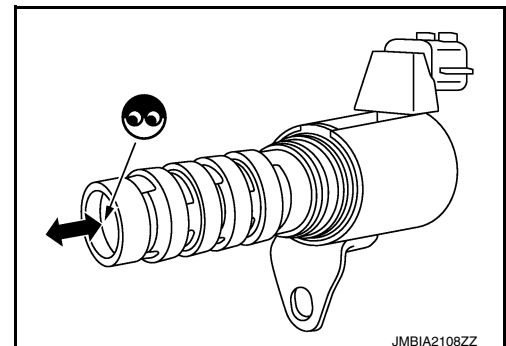
1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Apply 12 V between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0014 EVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022505

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0014 is displayed with DTC P0078, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0078. Refer to [EC-155, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0014	EXH/V TIM CONT-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control performance)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for exhaust valve timing control

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I**Ⓐ With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)

4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Ⓑ With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II**Ⓐ With CONSULT**

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 2,950 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:**Always drive at a safe speed.**

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-147. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

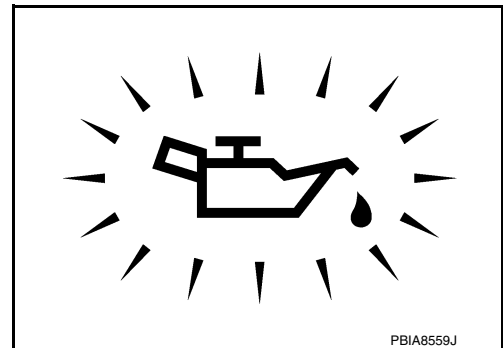
INFOID:000000009022506

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

- YES >> Check the engine oil level. Refer to [LU-7. "Inspection"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

**2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE**Check the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-148. "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60. "Exploded View"](#).

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)Check the crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EC-226. "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSORCheck the exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EC-230. "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-48. "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXHAUST)

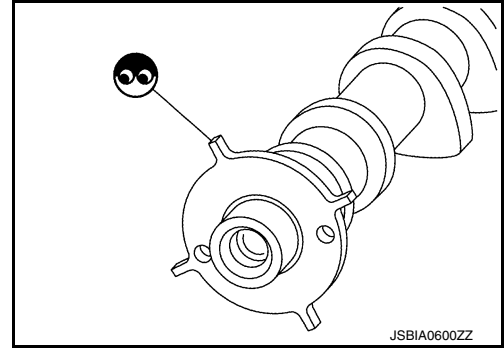
Check the following.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-60, "Removal and Installation"](#).



6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

- YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to [EM-51, "Exploded View"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to [EM-68, "Inspection"](#), "INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> Clean lubrication line.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022507

1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve		Resistance
+	—	
Terminal		
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

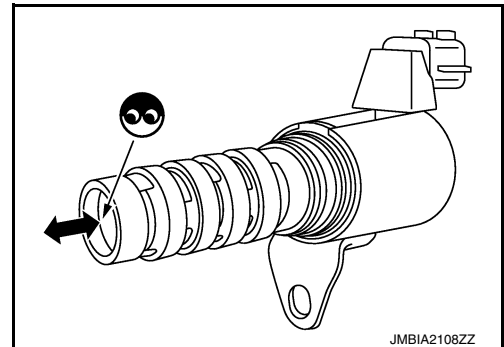
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).



P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022508

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NG >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022509

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F42
- 20A fuse (No. 53)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	3	F10	3	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022510

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
3 and 4	1.80 - 2.44 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022511

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	HO2 HTR (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	HO2 HTR (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022512

1.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E63	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK HO2S2 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	3	F10	5	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater. Refer to [EC-152, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022513

1.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

Heated oxygen sensor 2		Resistance
+	−	
Terminal		
2	3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1	2	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
	3	
	4	
4	1	
	2	
	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022514

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-153. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022515

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

IVT control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IVT control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	1	F11	73	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-154, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022516

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		Resistance
+	−	
Terminal		
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#)

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Apply 12 V between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12 V continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

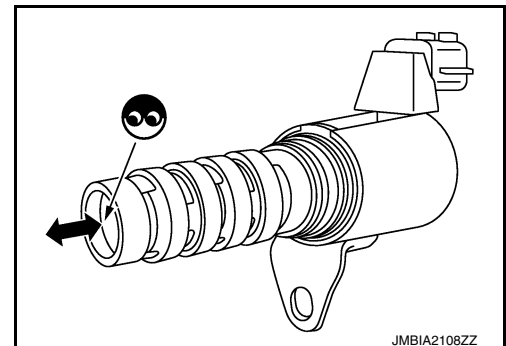
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).



P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022517

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0078	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit)	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-155. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022518

1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing (EVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVT control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F32	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVT control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

EVT control solenoid valve		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	2	F42	39	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVT control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F32	1	F11	77	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EC-156, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022519

1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve		Resistance
+	−	
Terminal		
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	$\infty \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

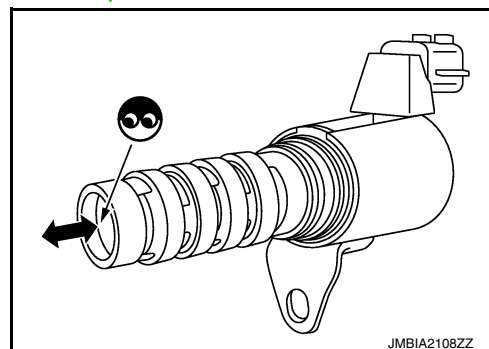
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END



P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-60. "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022520

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leakage • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-158, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-158, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-158, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022521

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	3	F11	52	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	4	F11	45	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to [EM-26. "Exploded View"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022522

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	0.5 - 0.6 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.3 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.3 V to Approx. 4.3 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	−		
F11	45 (MAF sensor signal)	52	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	0.5 - 0.6 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.3 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.3 V to Approx. 4.3 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
 - Crushed air ducts
 - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
 - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
 - Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	0.5 - 0.6 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.3 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.3 V to Approx. 4.3 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	−		
F11	45 (MAF sensor signal)	52	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	0.5 - 0.6 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.3 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.3 V to Approx. 4.3 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	0.5 - 0.6 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.3 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.3 V to Approx. 4.3 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	−		
F11	45 (MAF sensor signal)	52	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	0.5 - 0.6 V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.7 - 1.3 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.7 - 1.3 V to Approx. 4.3 V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022523

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-163, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022524

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	6	F11	55	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-164, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022525

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to [EM-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022526

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022527

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F6	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F6	2	F11	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022528

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

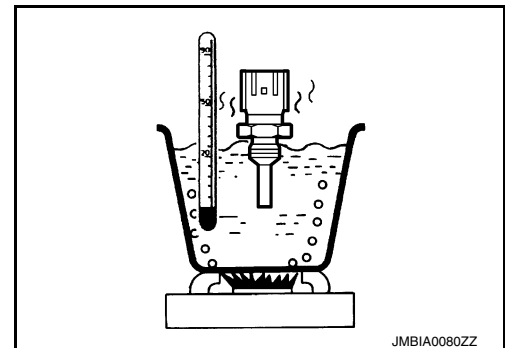
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#)
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).



P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022529

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022530

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	4	F11	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	3	F11	34	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-168, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022531

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	+	—			
F11	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	36	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022532

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Does the indication fluctuate around 2.2 V?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Proceed to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION -I

1. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" (for DTC P0130) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode.
3. Touch "START".
4. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (CVT models) 4th position (M/T models)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 2.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION -II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 5.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION -III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-171, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022533

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK** With GST**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to D position (CVT) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
11. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022534

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F42
- 20A fuse (No. 53)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F11	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F12	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022535

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-174. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-174. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022536

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F42
- 20A fuse (No. 53)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F11	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F12	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022537

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022538

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F42
- 20A fuse (No. 53)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F11	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F12	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022539

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks • PCV • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

 With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
6. Select "A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279" (for DTC P0133) of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode.
7. Touch "START".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Proceed to [EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. After perform the following procedure, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.
- Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
If **"TESTING"** is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to [EC-129, "Component Function Check"](#).
- 2. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle under the condition that "TESTING" is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
- 3. Make sure that "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED".
If **"TESTING"** changed to **"OUT OF CONDITION"**, refer to [EC-129, "Component Function Check"](#).
- 4. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

- OK >> INSPECTION END
- NG >> Proceed to [EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

5. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Select Service \$01 with GST.
- 3. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.

Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 4. Increase the engine speed up to between 4,000 and 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed for 10 seconds.
- 5. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022540

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

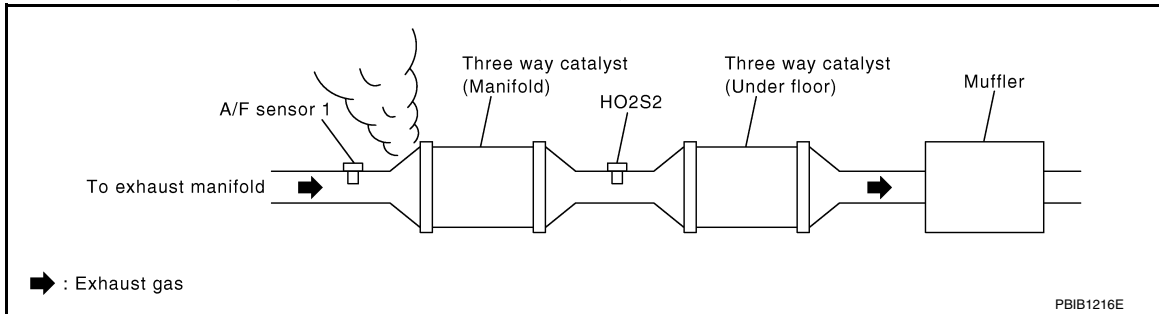
Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-117, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-201, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-205, "DTC Logic"](#).
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F12	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R harness connector F42
- 20A fuse (No. 53)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

P0133 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F11	49	Existed
	2		53	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F12	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-150, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 12.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor.

Refer to [EC-160, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).

11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to [EC-337, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

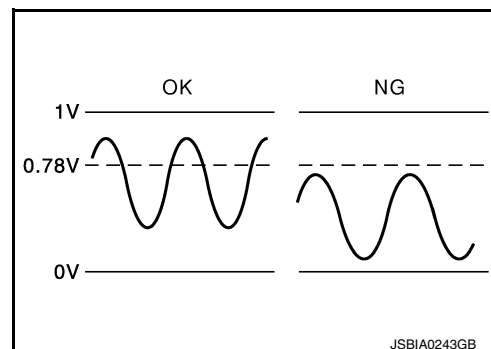
P0137 HO2S2

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022541

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

NOTE:

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to [EC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).

2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-184, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022542

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

3. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022543

1.HECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-117, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to [EC-201, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	1	F11	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	4	F11	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector ground or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E63	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-186, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022544

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

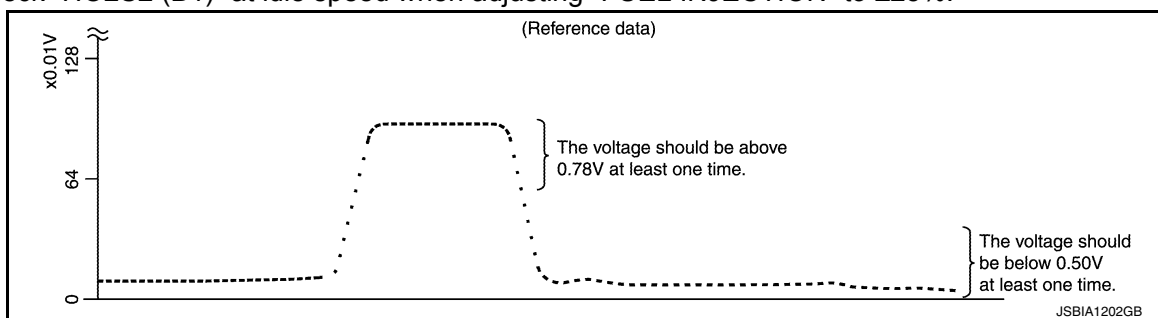
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
8. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.78 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.50 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Revvig up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5. "Exploded View"](#).

P0138 HO2S2

DTC Logic

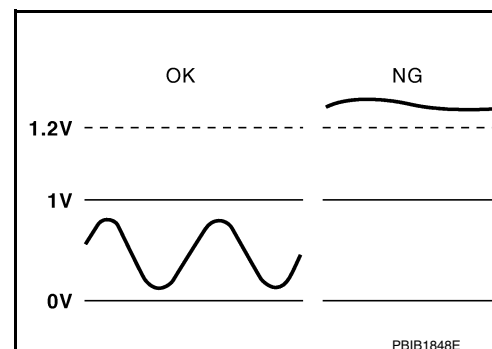
INFOID:000000009022545

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

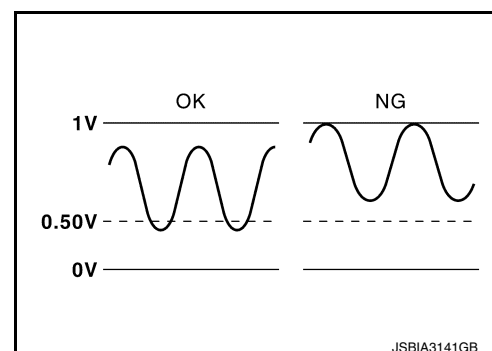
The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time.

MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.

**MALFUNCTION B**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING OF DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

3. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
- NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 12.

3. PRECONDITIONING OF DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

"COMPLETED" will appear on CONSULT screen when all tests "COND1", "COND2" and "COND3" are completed.

TESTING CONDITION:

- For the best results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).
- Never stop engine during this procedure. If the engine is stopped, retry procedure from **PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-II**.

>> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-I

Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-II

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-III

1. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
2. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
3. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
4. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode.
5. Touch "START".
6. Let engine idle for at least 30 seconds.
7. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm two or three times quickly under no load.

Is "COMPLETED" appears on CONSULT screen?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-IV

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed at "COND1" on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED"

ENG SPEED	More than 1,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 1.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	70 - 105°C
Selector lever	Suitable position

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Which displayed on CONSULT screen?

- "COND1: OUT OF CONDITION">>GO TO 5.
- "COND1: COMPLETED", "COND2: INCOMPLETE">>GO TO 8.
- "COND1: COMPLETED", "COND2: COMPLETED">>GO TO 9.

8. PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

While driving, release accelerator pedal completed from the above condition (PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND1-III) until "INCOMPLETE" at "COND2" on CONSULT screen has turned to "COMPLETED" (It will take approximately 4 seconds).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Which displayed on CONSULT screen?

"COND2: COMPLETED", "COND3: INCOMPLETE">>GO TO 9.

"COND2: COMPLETED", "COND3: COMPLETED">>GO TO 10.

9.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND3-I

Stop vehicle and let it idle until "INCOMPLETE" of "COND3" on CONSULT screen has turned to "COMPLETED"

>> GO TO 10.

10.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND3-II

Touch SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

Which displayed on CONSULT screen?

"OK" >> INSPECTION END.

"NG" >> Proceed to [EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

"CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED">>GO TO 11.

11.PERFORM PROCEDURE FOR COND3-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Turn ignition switch ON and select ENGINE using CONSULT.
3. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT
4. Start engine and warm it up while monitoring "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication on CONSULT.
5. When "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).

>> GO TO 6.

12.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-190, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022546

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I**⊗Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2 signal)	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2 signal)	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2 signal)	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Proceed to [EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022547

1.INSPECTION STARTConfirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to [EC-188, "DTC Logic"](#).Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2.
 B >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	1	F11	59	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	4	F11	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E63	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2Refer to [EC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).Is the inspection result normal?YES >> Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).**7.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

8.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-117, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to [EC-205, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 9.

9.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	1	F11	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	4	F11	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E63	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-193, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009582429

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

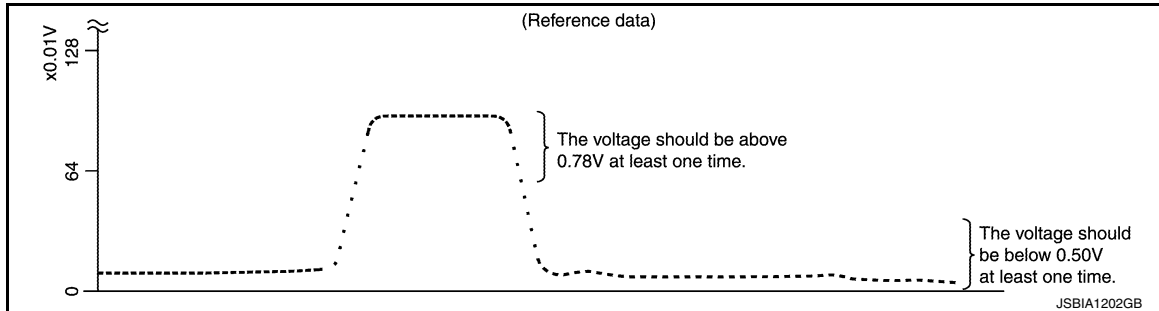
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
3. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
8. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.78 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.50 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

P0138 HO2S2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

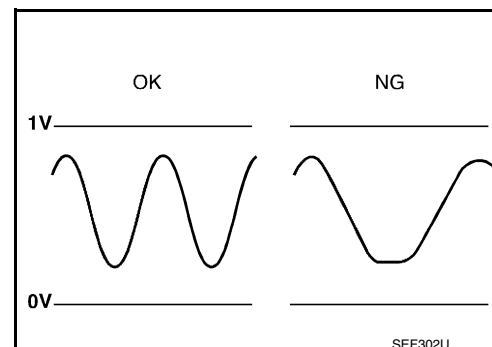
P0139 HO2S2

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022549

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

11. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS **With CONSULT**

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC "P0139" detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-197, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022550

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I **Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	–		
F11	50 (HO2S2 signal)	59	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.12 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	–		
F11	50 (HO2S2 signal)	59	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.12 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	+	–		
F11	50 (HO2S2 signal)	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	A change of voltage should be more than 0.12 V for 1 second during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022551

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-117, "Work Procedure"](#).
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to [EC-201, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-205, "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	1	F11	59	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E63	4	F11	50	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

HO2S2		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E63	4	Ground	Not existed

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	50	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to [EC-199, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009582430

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

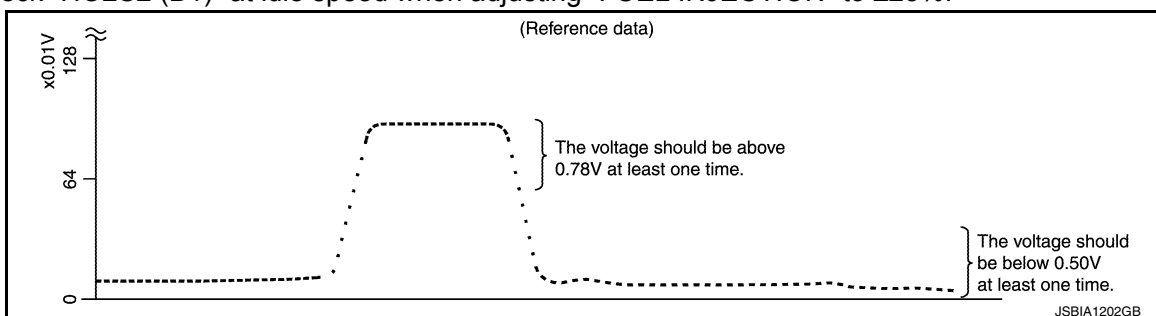
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to $\pm 25\%$.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.78 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is +25%.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.50 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is -25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

⊗ **Without CONSULT**

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Revvng up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.78 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.50 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to [EX-5, "Exploded View"](#).

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022553

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean	- Fuel injection system does not operate properly. - The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	- Intake air leaks - A/F sensor 1 - Fuel injector - Exhaust gas leaks - Incorrect fuel pressure - Lack of fuel - Mass air flow sensor - Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-117, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system may not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

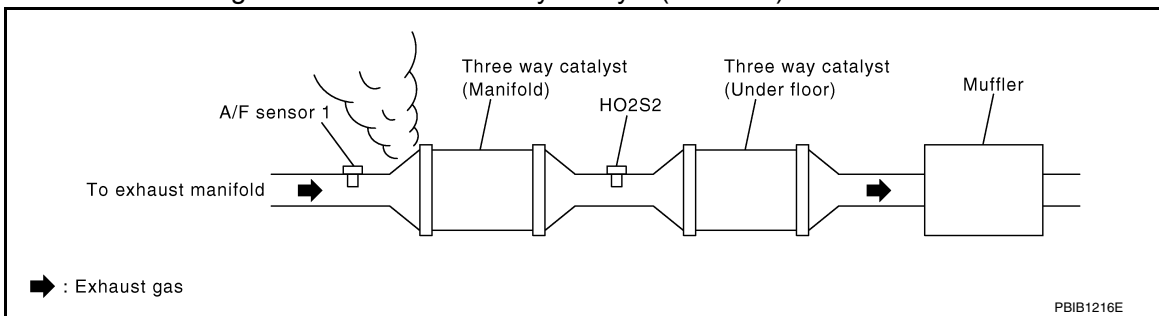
- YES >> Proceed to [EC-202. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022554

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F11	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F12	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-122, "Work Procedure"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-122, "Work Procedure"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.5 bar, 3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK FUEL HOSES AND FUEL TUBES

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIRFLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

0.8 - 4.0 g/s: at idling

2.0 - 10.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

0.8 - 4.0 g/s: at idling

2.0 - 10.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-158, "DTC Logic"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

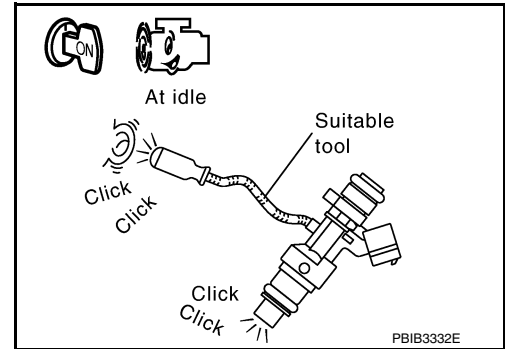
⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR. Refer to [EC-314, "Component Function Check"](#).



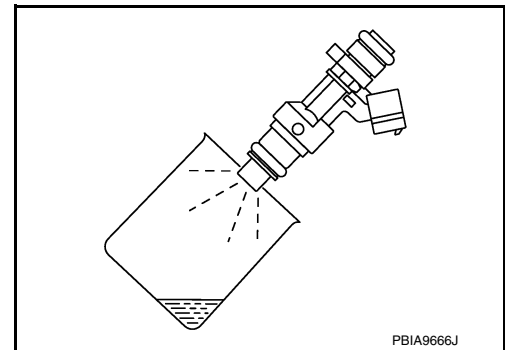
8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#). Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022555

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich	- Fuel injection system does not operate properly. - The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	- A/F sensor 1 - Fuel injector - Exhaust gas leaks - Incorrect fuel pressure - Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to [EC-117, "Work Procedure"](#).
- Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system may not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

Does engine start?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)
---------------	-----------------------------

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

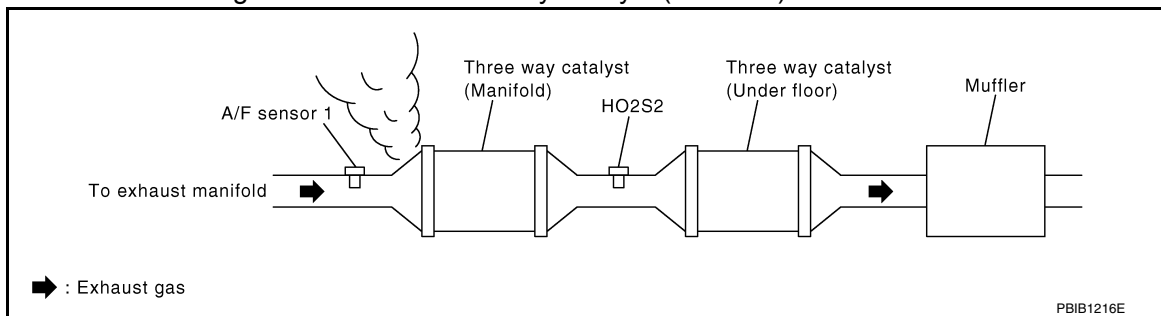
- YES >> Proceed to [EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022556

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

- YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F11	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F12	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-122, "Work Procedure"](#).

2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-122, "Work Procedure"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.5 bar, 3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK FUEL HOSES AND FUEL TUBES

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace

6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check "MASS AIRFLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

0.8 - 4.0 g/s: at idling

2.0 - 10.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

1. Install all removed parts.

2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in "Service \$01" with GST.

0.8 - 4.0 g/s: at idling

2.0 - 10.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to [EC-158, "DTC Logic"](#).

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.

2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

 **Without CONSULT**

1. Let engine idle.

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

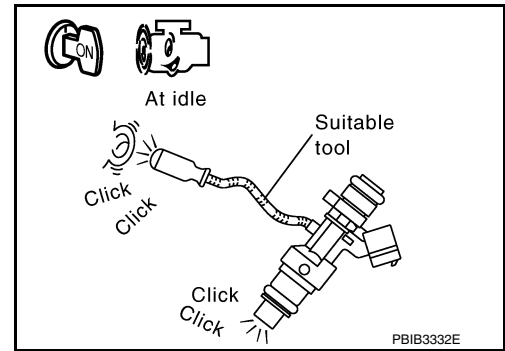
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR. Refer to [EC-314, "Component Function Check"](#).



8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to [EM-40, "Exploded View"](#).

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0196 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0196 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022557

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to [EC-211, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0196	Engine oil temperature sensor range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Engine oil temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> [EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 60°C (140°F).
If it is above 60°C (140°F), go to the following steps.
If it is below 60°C (140°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 60°C (140°F). Then perform the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
NOTE:
Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 10.
7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
8. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 0°C (32°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

P0196 EOT SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

NOTE:

- Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.

9. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> [EC-210. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022558

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E78. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44. "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-210. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022559

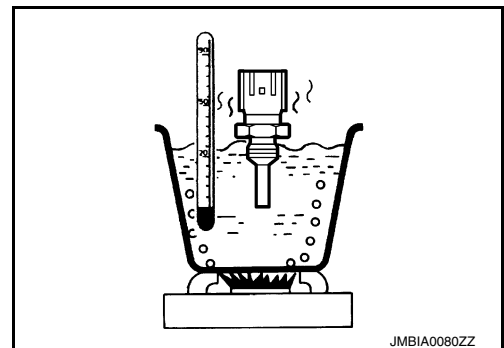
1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (k Ω)
1 and 2	Temperature [$^{\circ}$ C ($^{\circ}$ F)]	20 (68) 2.10 - 2.90
		50 (122) 0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194) 0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).



P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022560

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine oil temperature sensor
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022561

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F25	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F25	1	F11	57	Existed

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F25	2	F11	54	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EC-212, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022562

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

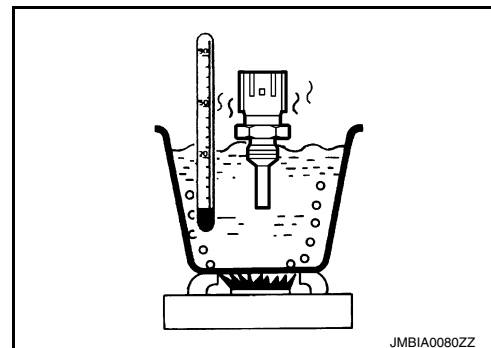
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.

3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Engine oil temperature sensor		Condition	Resistance (k Ω)
+	-		
Terminal			
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)
			50 (122)
			90 (194)
			2.10 - 2.90
			0.68 - 1.00
			0.236 - 0.260



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022563

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022564

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	4	F11	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	1	F11	33	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-214, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022565

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	+	−			
F11	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	36	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A
EC
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE**DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009022566

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector* • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

*: DTC is detected even where a malfunction occurs one side of the dual injector.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE**1. PRECONDITIONING**

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-217. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-217. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009022567

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start engine.
2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

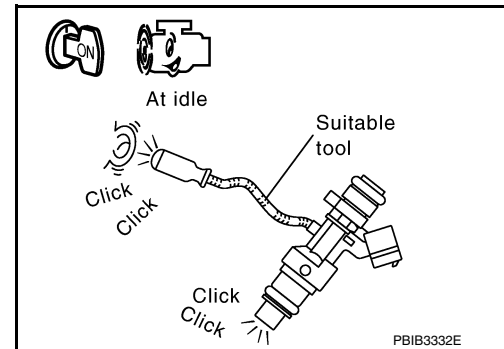
1. Start engine and let engine idle.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR. Refer to [EC-314, "Component Function Check"](#).



5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

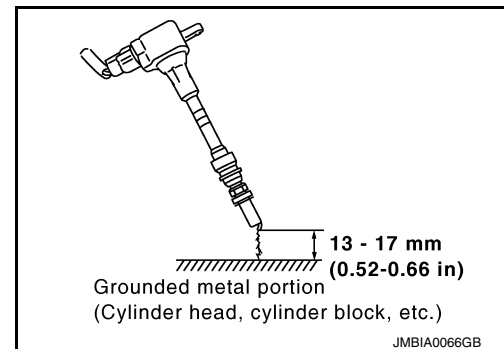
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?



P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

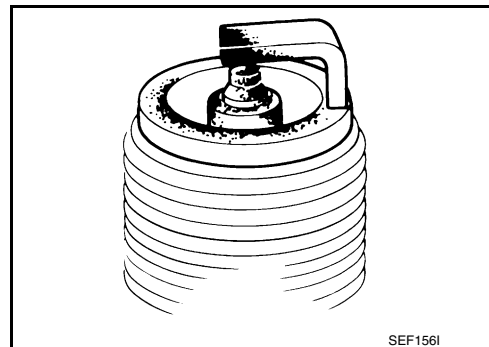
- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-319, "Component Function Check"](#).

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-116, "Spark Plug"](#).
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-116, "Spark Plug"](#).

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to [EM-13, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to [EC-122, "Work Procedure"](#).
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to [EC-122, "Work Procedure"](#).

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.5 bar, 3.57 kg/cm², 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to [FL-6, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items.

For procedure, refer to [EC-335, "Inspection"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Ignition Timing"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Follow the [EC-118, "Work Procedure"](#).

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F11	49	Existed
	2		53	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F12	1	Ground	Not existed
	2		

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F11	49	Ground	Not existed
	53		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to [EC-150, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1. Refer to [EM-31, "Exploded View"](#).

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

 **With CONSULT**

Check "MASS AIRFLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

0.8 - 4.0 g/s: at idling

2.0 - 10.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

 **With GST**

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

0.8 - 4.0 g/s: at idling

2.0 - 10.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to [EC-158, "DTC Logic"](#).

16. CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in [EC-327, "Symptom Table"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or replace.

17.ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests.

>> GO TO 18.

18.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0327, P0328 KS

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022568

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022569

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	2	F11	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Knock sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F14	1	F11	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to [EC-223, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022570

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as follows.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022571

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 • Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022572

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F15	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F15	1	F11	75	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F11	75	CKP sensor (POS)	F15	1
E16	101	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E17	3
	102	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	E12	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-325, "Component Function Check"](#)).
- Accelerator pedal position sensor (Refer to [EC-292, "Component Inspection"](#)).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F15	2	F11	62	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F15	3	F11	61	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to [EC-226. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

9.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022573

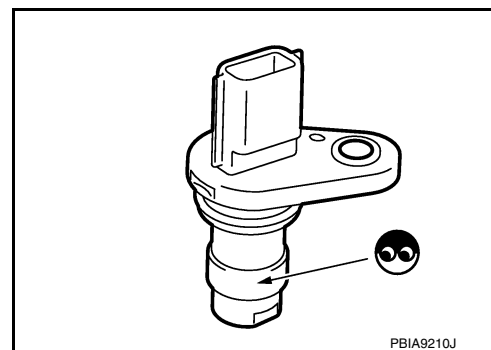
1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-92. "Exploded View"](#).



2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022574

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	- The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. - The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. - The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	- Harness or connectors (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted) - Camshaft position sensor - Exhaust valve timing control position sensor - Intake camshaft - Exhaust camshaft - Starter motor - Starting system circuit - Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Keep engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022575

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

CMP sensor (PHASE) / exhaust valve timing control position sensor			Ground	Voltage
Camshaft	Connector	Terminal		
Intake	F21	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V
Exhaust	F56	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE) / exhaust valve timing control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
Camshaft	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Intake	F21	2	F11	63	Existed
Exhaust	F56	2			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE) / exhaust valve timing control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
Camshaft	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Intake	F21	3	F11	65	Existed
Exhaust	F56	3		48	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to [EC-230, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

7. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

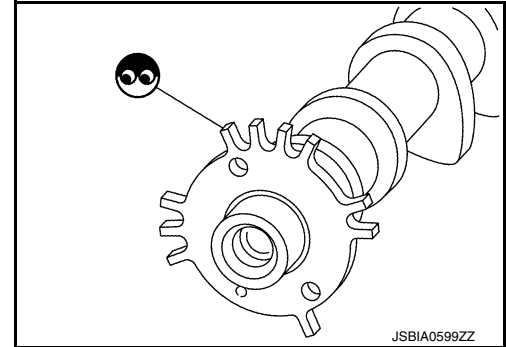
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-60. "Exploded View"](#).



8. CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

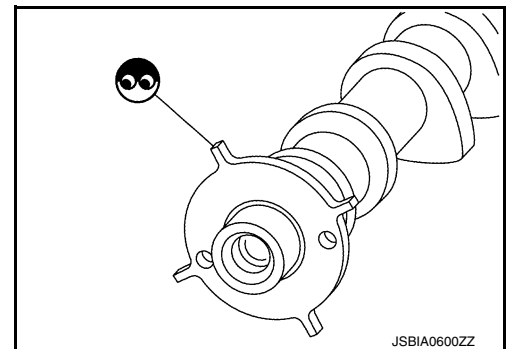
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-60. "Exploded View"](#).



9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022576

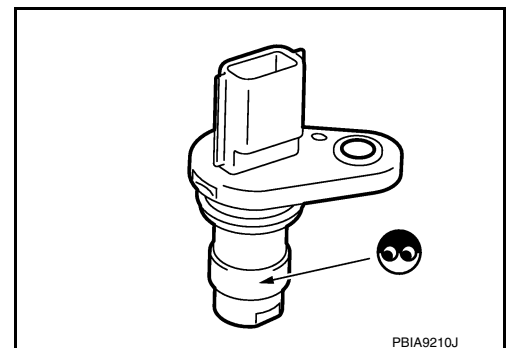
1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor. Refer to [EM-48. "Exploded View"](#).
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-48. "Exploded View"](#).



2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
----------------------	-----------------------------

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

A

Is the inspection result normal?

EC

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

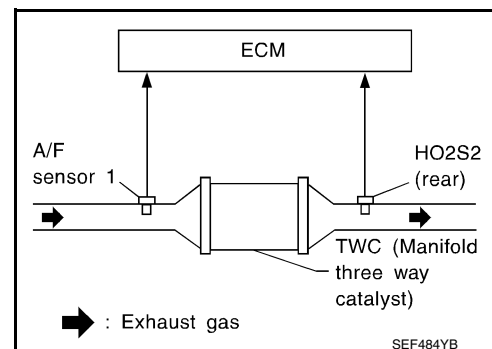
INFOID:000000009022577

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	- Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. - Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	- Three way catalyst (manifold) - Exhaust tube - Intake air leaks - Fuel injector - Fuel injector leaks - Spark plug - Improper ignition timing

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

5. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).

If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).

7. Open engine hood.

8. Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.

9. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

10. Check the indication of "CATALYST".

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

CMPLT >> GO TO 6.

INCMP >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.

2. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).

2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-233, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022578

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

3. Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

5. Open engine hood.

6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
F11	50 (HO2S2)	59	Keeping engine speed at 2500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022579

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

Is the inspection result normal?

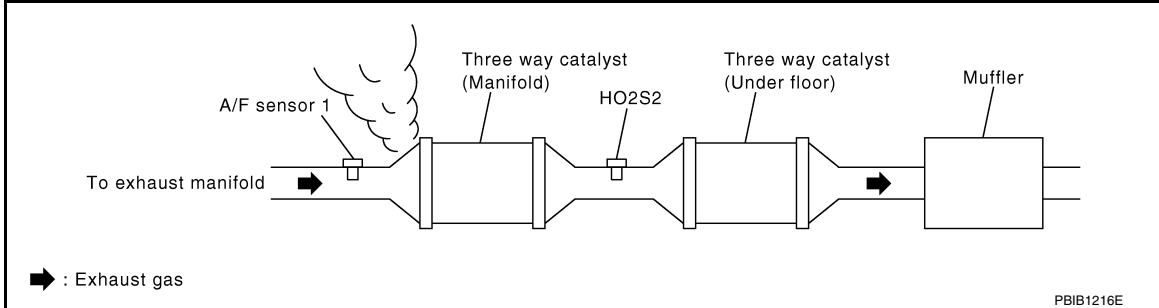
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AND IDLE SPEED

Check the following items. Refer to [EC-118, "Work Procedure"](#).

For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Ignition Timing"](#)

For specification, refer to [EC-339, "Idle Speed"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the [EC-118, "Work Procedure"](#).

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

Cylinder		ECM			Voltage
No.	Front / Rear	Connector	Terminal		
			+	—	
1	Front	F10	31	108	Battery voltage
2			30		
3			29		
4			25		
1	Rear		12		
2			20		
3			16		
4			24		

P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform [EC-314. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

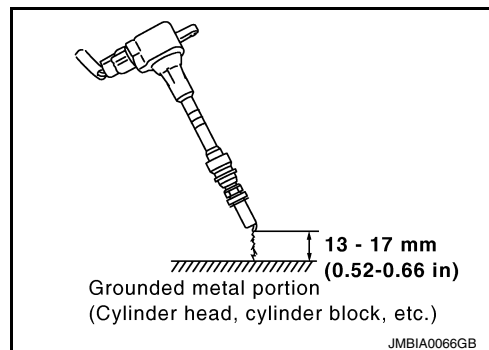
Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to [EC-319. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG



P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

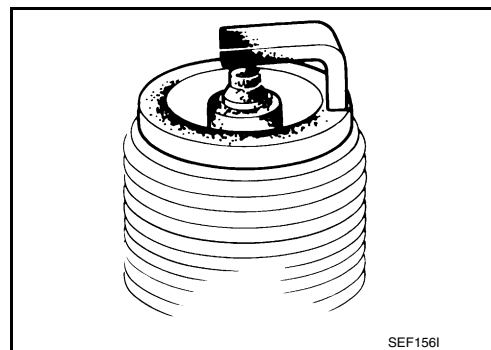
[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc. Refer to [EM-21. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-116. "Spark Plug"](#).
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9



9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to [EM-116. "Spark Plug"](#).

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
Refer to [EM-40. "Exploded View"](#).
Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to [EM-40. "Exploded View"](#).

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the trouble fixed?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to [EX-5. "Exploded View"](#).

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022580

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022581

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F22	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E55, F55
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F22	2	F10	9	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Ⓐ **With CONSULT**

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to [EC-238, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022582

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Ⓐ **With CONSULT**

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

- Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

⊗ Without CONSULT

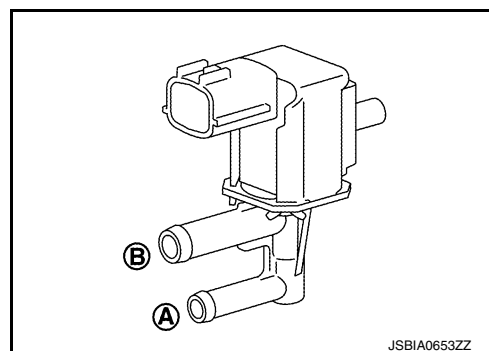
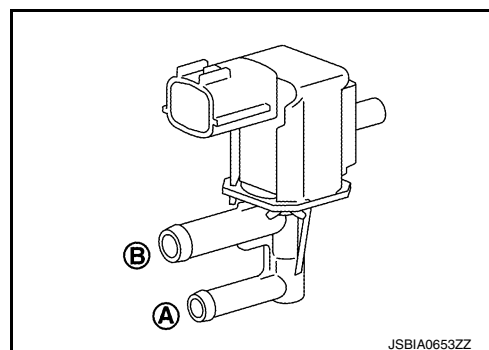
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to [EM-28. "Exploded View"](#).



P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000009022583

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022584

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-251, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) of vehicle speed signal is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Ⓑ With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,300 - 6,000 rpm (CVT) 1,600 - 6,000 rpm (M/T)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	7.5 - 31.8 msec
Shift lever	Except P or N position (CVT) Except Neutral position (M/T)
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?YES >> Proceed to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECKPerform component function check. Refer to [EC-241, "Component Function Check"](#).

Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).**Component Function Check**

INFOID:000000009022585

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK **With GST**

- Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine.
- Read vehicle speed signal in Service \$01 with GST.
The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-241, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009022586

1.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-26, "DTC Index"](#).Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METERCheck DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-20, "DTC Index"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0520 EOP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0520 EOP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022587

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0520 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH [Engine oil pressure sensor circuit]	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: - A voltage signal transmitted from the engine oil pressure sensor is lower than 0.3 V. - A voltage signal transmitted from the engine oil pressure sensor is higher than 5.02 V.	- Harness or connectors (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) - Engine oil pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check engine oil leak. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022588

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine oil pressure sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between engine oil pressure sensor harness connector terminals.

Engine oil pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F38	1	Ground	5 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P0520 EOP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between engine oil pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Engine oil pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F38	3	F11	60	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between engine oil pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Engine oil pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F38	2	F11	47	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-243, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace engine oil pressure sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022589

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil pressure sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between engine oil pressure sensor connector terminals.

Engine oil pressure sensor		Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
Terminal			
1	2	None	4 – 10
	3		2 – 8
2	1		4 – 10
	3		1 – 3
3	1		2 – 8
	2		1 – 3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace engine oil pressure sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022590

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0524 is displayed with DTC P0520 or P0075, perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0520 or P0075 first. Refer to [EC-242, "DTC Logic"](#) or [EC-153, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE (Engine oil pressure too low)	An engine oil pressure sensor signal voltage applied to ECM remains lower than the specified value continuously for 10 seconds or more when the engine speed is 1,000 rpm or more.	• Decrease in engine oil pressure • Decrease in engine oil level • Engine oil condition • Engine oil pressure sensor • Engine body

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

If "Diagnosis Procedure" is unfinished, be sure to perform Step 3 and 4.

1. PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PRECONDITIONING-II

Is "Diagnosis Procedure" of DTC P0524 finished?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Proceed to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

4. CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition	Value (Approx.)
EOP SENSOR	• Engine oil temperature: 80°C (176°F) • Selector lever: P or N position (CVT), Neutral position (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Engine speed: 1,053 mV 600 rpm or more
		Engine speed: 1,802 mV 2,000 rpm or more

Without CONSULT

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Maintain the following conditions for about 10 consecutive seconds.

Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)
Engine coolant temperature	70°C (158°F) or more
Engine speed	1,000 rpm or more

NOTE:

With engine speed set around 4,000 rpm, the phenomenon can be reproduced more easily.

3. Check DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022591

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition	Value (Approx.)
EOP SENSOR	• Engine oil temperature: 80°C (176°F) • Selector lever: P or N position (CVT), Neutral position (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Engine speed: 600 rpm 1,053 mV or more
		Engine speed: 2,000 rpm 1,802 mV or more

Without CONSULT

Check engine oil level. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check oil pressure. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

3.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR

Check engine oil pressure sensor. Refer to [EC-243, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace engine oil pressure sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL LEAKAGE

Check engine oil leakage. Refer to [LU-7, "Inspection"](#).

P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK CAUSE OF ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION

Check the following item.

Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference
1	PCV valve	EC-337, "Inspection"		
2	Exhaust front tube	Visual	• No blocking • No abnormal sounds	—
3	Oil pump	Visual	• No blocking • No damage	—
4	• Piston • Piston pin • Piston ring	• Piston to piston pin oil clearance EM-101, "Inspection" • Piston ring side clearance EM-101, "Inspection" • Piston ring end gap EM-101, "Inspection"		
5	Cylinder block	• Cylinder block top surface distortion EM-101, "Inspection" • Piston to cylinder bore clearance EM-101, "Inspection"		

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022592

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil pressure sensor harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between engine oil pressure sensor connector terminals.

Engine oil pressure sensor		Resistance (kΩ)
+	–	
Terminal		
1	2	4 – 10
	3	2 – 8
2	1	4 – 10
	3	1 – 3
3	1	2 – 8
	2	1 – 3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

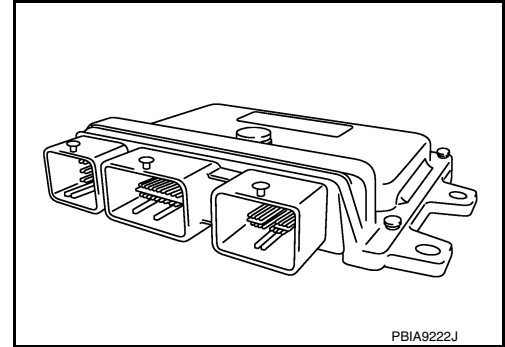
NO >> Replace engine oil pressure sensor. Refer to [EM-92, "Exploded View"](#).

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:000000009022593

ECM has the memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the Idle Air Volume Learning value memory, etc. even when the ignition switch is turned OFF.



DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022594

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT (ECM power supply circuit)	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	- Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] - ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 minutes
3. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Repeat step 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-247, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022595

1. INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-247, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-338, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

2. Perform [EC-111, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022596

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	ECM
		B)	ECM EEPROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-249, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-249, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-249, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022597

1. INSPECTION START

1. Erase DTC.
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.
See [EC-249, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-338, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Perform [EC-111, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0607 ECM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022598

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	ECM (CAN communication bus)	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-251, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022599

1.INSPECTION START

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to [EC-251, "DTC Logic"](#).
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

- YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to [EC-338, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022600

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (Accelerator pedal position 1 circuit is shorted.) (Throttle position sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) [Camshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.] (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Camshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • Engine oil pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-252, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022601

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F11	72	Ground	5 V
	74		
	78		
E16	106		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Item	Connector	Terminal
F11	72	Throttle position sensor 1	F7	2
	74	Engine oil pressure sensor	F38	1
	78	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	F21	1
		Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	F56	
E16	106	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	E12	4

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Throttle position sensor 1 (Refer to [EC-214, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Engine oil pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-243, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Camshaft position sensor (Refer to [EC-230, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (Refer to [EC-230, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 (Refer to [EC-292, "Component Inspection"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000009022602

When the selector lever position is P or N (CVT), Neutral position (M/T), park/neutral position (PNP) signal is ON.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022603

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position signal	The park/neutral position (PNP) signal is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	- Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] - Transmission range switch (CVT models) - Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Then check "P/N POSI SW" signal under the following conditions.

Shift lever position	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ENG SPEED	1,500 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4 (CVT) or 2.75 (M/T) - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Shift lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-255, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022604

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Condition		Voltage
+		−				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F11	69 (PNP signal)	E16	108	Shift lever	P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)	Battery voltage
					Except above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022605

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (CVT) OR PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH (M/T) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) harness connector and ground.

Transmission range switch (CVT) / PNP switch (M/T)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F52 (CVT)	7	Ground	Battery voltage
F24 (M/T)	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

P0850 PNP SWITCH

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, M69 (M/T)
- Harness connectors E55, F55
- IPDM E/R harness connector E45 (CVT)
- 10 A fuse (No. 3) (M/T)
- 10 A fuse (No. 49) (CVT)
- Harness for open or short between transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) and fuse

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Transmission range switch (CVT) / PNP switch (M/T)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52 (CVT)	10	F11	69	Existed
F24 (M/T)	3			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (CVT) OR PNP SWITCH (M/T)

Refer to [TM-146, "Component Inspection \(Transmission Range Switch\)"](#) (CVT) or [TM-14, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH : Component Inspection"](#) (M/T).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace transmission range switch (CVT) or PNP switch (M/T). Refer to [TM-250, "Removal and Installation"](#) (CVT) or [TM-23, "Removal and Installation"](#) (M/T).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

DTC Description

INFOID:000000009418247

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P1078	EXH TIM SEN/CIR-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit)	An excessively high or low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.

POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Harness or connectors
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted
- Sensor power supply 1 circuit is shorted.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
- One (or more) sensor in sensor power supply 1 circuit

FAIL-SAFE

Not applicable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-257. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009418248

1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
F56	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 6.

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F56	2	F11	63	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F56	3	F11	48	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Check exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EC-259, "Component Inspection \(Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

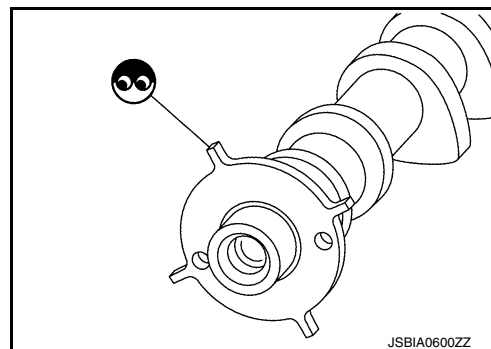
Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to [EM-60, "Removal and Installation"](#).



6.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT - 2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the continuity between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F56	1	F11	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

7.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 1 CIRCUIT

Check sensor power supply 1 circuit. Refer to [EC-137, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Component Inspection (Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor)

INFOID:000000009418249

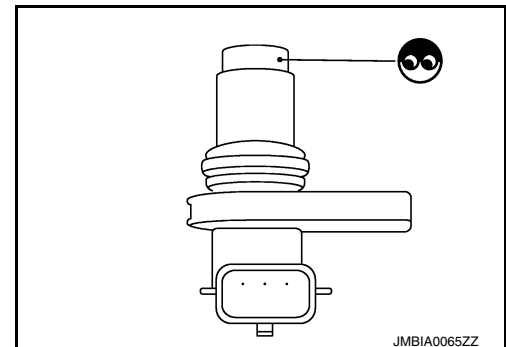
1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector.
3. Remove exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control position sensor.
Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).



2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR - 2

Check resistance exhaust valve timing control position sensor terminals as follows.

Exhaust valve timing control position sensor		Condition		Resistance
+	–			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature	25°C (77°F)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω
1	3			
2	3			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022606

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-251, "DTC Logic"](#).

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relays -1, -2 and -3) • Cooling fan motor • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Reservoir tank • Water pump • Thermostat

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to [CO-9, "Refilling"](#). Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to [LU-8, "Refilling"](#).

1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to [MA-13, "Engine Coolant Mixture Ratio"](#).
2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to [EC-260, "Component Function Check"](#).

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022607

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

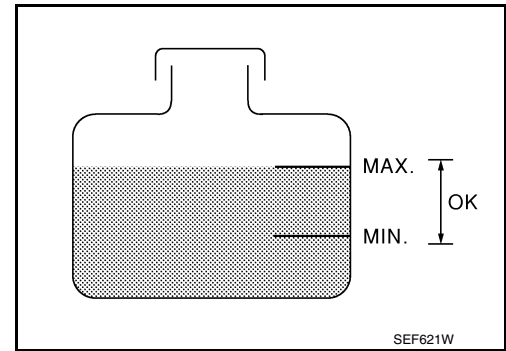
[HR16DE]

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2



2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT and touch "LOW" on the CONSULT screen.
3. Make sure that cooling fan operates at low speed.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Make sure that cooling fan operates at low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Proceed to [EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

4.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-IV

With CONSULT

1. Touch "HI" on the CONSULT screen.
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates at higher speed than low speed.

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn air conditioner switch and blower fan switch OFF.
3. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
4. Connect 150Ω resistor to engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
5. Restart engine and make sure that cooling fan operates at higher speed than low speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to [EC-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022608

1.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan motor operate at each speed (LOW/HI).

Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to [PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Make sure that cooling fan motor operate at each speed (Low/High).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-309, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to [CO-8, "Inspection"](#).

Is leakage detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose (Refer to [CO-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).)
- Radiator (Refer to [CO-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).)
- Water pump (Refer to [CO-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).)

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to [CO-12, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to [CO-14, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to [CO-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to [CO-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to [EC-166, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to [CO-24, "Exploded View"](#).

7.OVERHEATING CAUSE ANALYSIS

If the cause cannot be isolated, check [CO-6, "Troubleshooting Chart"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1225 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1225 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022609

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-263, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022610

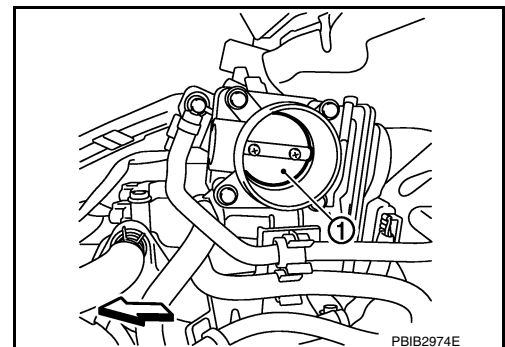
1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve ① and the housing.

↶ : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1226 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022611

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022612

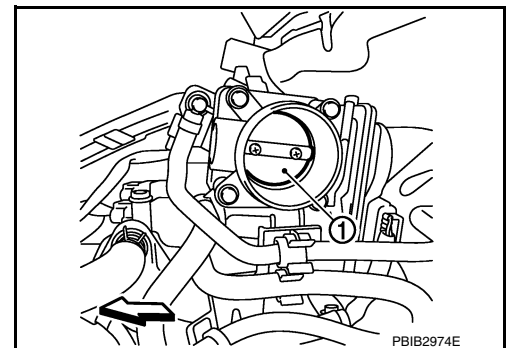
1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve ① and the housing.

⇐ : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009418250

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-249, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	- An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. - ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. - ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	- Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) - ASCD steering switch - ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press ACCEL/RES switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press COAST/SET switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-265, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009418251

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Select "MAIN SW", "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Check each item indication under the following conditions.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIL SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	ACCEL/RES switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	COAST/SET switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-		
	Terminal	Terminal		
E16	94 (ASCD steering switch signal)	95	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1
			COAST/SET switch: Pressed	Approx. 2
			ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	Approx. 3
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M88	16	E16	95	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

Combination switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M88	13	E16	94	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to [EC-267, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009418252

1.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Check resistance between combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance (Ω)
Connector	Terminals		
M88	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250
		COAST/SET switch: Pressed	Approx. 660
		ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009418253

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-249, "DTC Logic"](#).
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turned OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch
		B)	Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	• Brake pedal position switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:

The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine (ESP switch OFF).
2. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp illuminates.
5. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

6. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-269, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

**This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle.
If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.**

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-269. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009418254

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

 Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	–			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	100 (Brake pedal position switch signal)	108	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

 With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

 Without CONSULT

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	99 (Stop lamp switch signal)	108	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Brake pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E36	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E7, M69
- 10 A fuse (No. 5)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E36	2	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-271, "Component Inspection \(Brake Pedal Position Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-19, "Exploded View"](#).

7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E13 (CVT) E57 (M/T)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- 10 A fuse (No. 30)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13 (CVT) E57 (M/T)	2	E16	99	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-272. "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Exploded View".](#)

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009418255

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to [BR-20, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-19, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000009418256

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-20, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-19, "Exploded View"](#).

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000009418257

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to [EC-34, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE \(ASCD\) : System Description"](#) for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009418258

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to [EC-240, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-249, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-251, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Go to [EC-273, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009418259

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-111, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-26. "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-20. "DTC Index"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000009022635

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM via the CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022636

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to [EC-224, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to [EC-228, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-249, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and drive the vehicle at more than 50 km/h (31 MPH) for at least 5 seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022637

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-111, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-235, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P1720 VSS

Description

INFOID:000000009022638

ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via the CAN communication line. One is sent from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” via combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). ECM uses these signals for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022639

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P1720 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1720 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to [EC-249, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P1720 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to [EC-251, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1720	Vehicle speed sensor (TCM output)	The difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (Secondary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Wheel sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • TCM • Secondary speed sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle at a speed of 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more for at least 5 seconds without depressing the brake pedal.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022640

1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to [TM-111, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Check DTC with “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”. Refer to [BRC-26, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

A

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to [MWI-20, "DTC Index"](#).

EC

>> INSPECTION END

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022641

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-278, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022642

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E13 (CVT) E57 (M/T)	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and stop lamp switch harness connector.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM		Stop lamp switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E16	99	E13 (CVT) E57 (M/T)	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair error-detected parts.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to [EC-279. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022643

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to [BR-8. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal assembly. Refer to [BR-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022644

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

With DTC is detected?

- P2100 >> GO TO 2.
P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022645

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	15	E16	108	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F42.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	15	F42	32	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F42
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No. 53) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace 20 A fuse.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM				Conditions	Voltage
+		−			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F10	2	E16	108	Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0 V
				Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F42.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	2	F42	29	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F42
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-30, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022646

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100. Refer to [EC-280, "DTC Logic"](#).
- If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2119. Refer to [EC-289, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-283, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022647

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Condition	Voltage
+		-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F10	2	E16	108	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	15	E16	108	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F42.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	32	F10	15	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F42
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No. 53) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace 20A fuse.

7.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F42.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	29	F10	2	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F42
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-30, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

10.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	5	F10	1	Not existed
			4	Existed
	6		1	Existed
			4	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

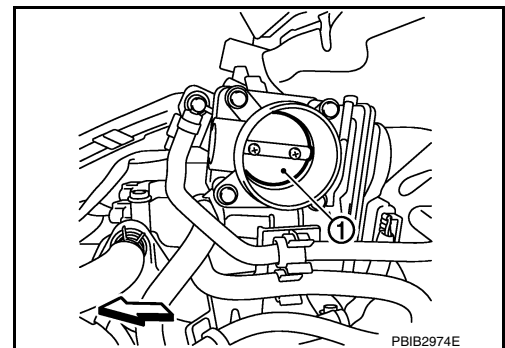
11.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve ① and the housing.

↩ : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).



12.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-286, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 14.

13.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

14.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009022648

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022649

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022650

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	5	F10	1	Not existed
			4	Existed
	6		1	Existed
			4	Not existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to [EC-288, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022651

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
5 and 6	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022652

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022653

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to [EM-26, "Exploded View"](#).

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

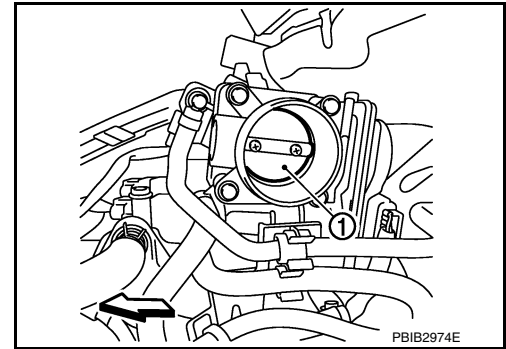
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve ① and the housing.

⇐ : Vehicle front

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).



2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022654

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-291, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022655

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
E12	4	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	2	E16	111	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	3	E16	110	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-292, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022656

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	+	−			
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	111	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)	104		Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022657

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022658

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E12	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	5	E16	102	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Item	Connector	Terminal
F11	75	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	F15	1
E16	101	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E17	3
	102	APP sensor	E12	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-226, "Component Inspection"](#).)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	1	E16	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	6	E16	103	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-296, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009022659

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	+	—			
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	111	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)	104		Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2135 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022660

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [EC-297, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022661

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	2	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

P2135 TP SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	4	F11	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	1	F11	33	Existed
	3		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to [EC-298, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022662

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform [EC-114, "Work Procedure"](#).
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

P2135 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	+	−			
F11	33 (TP sensor 1 signal)	36	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36 V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	34 (TP sensor 2 signal)			Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to [EM-28, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

P2138 APP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

P2138 APP SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009022663

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to [EC-252, "DTC Logic"](#).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to [EC-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022664

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E12	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

P2138 APP SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E12	5	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	5	E16	102	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or shot to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Item	Connector	Terminal
F11	75	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	F15	1
E16	101	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E17	3
	102	APP sensor	E12	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to [EC-226, "Component Inspection".](#))
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to [EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure".](#))

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	1	E16	104	Existed
	2		111	

P2138 APP SENSOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector as follows.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E12	3	E16	110	Existed
	6		103	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to [EC-302, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022665

1.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	+	−			
E16	110 (APP sensor 1 signal)	111	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
				Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	103 (APP sensor 2 signal)	104		Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
				Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to [ACC-3, "Exploded View"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009642384

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		Voltage (V)
Connector	+	-			
	Terminal	Terminal			
E16	100 (Brake pedal position switch signal)	108	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-304, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009642385

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Brake pedal position switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E36	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connector E7, M69
- 10A fuse (No. 5)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E36	2	E16	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Harness for open or short between ECM and brake pedal position switch

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-305, "Component Inspection \(Brake Pedal Position Switch\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-19, "Exploded View"](#)

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:0000000009642609

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to [BR-20, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to [BR-19, "Exploded View"](#).

ASCD INDICATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

ASCD INDICATOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009642387

1.CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 30 km/h (19 MPH) and 170 km/h (105 MPH)	• ASCD: Operating	ON
		• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-306, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009642388

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-20, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-48, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009642392

1.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
3. Select "CLUTCH P/P SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode.
4. Check "CLUTCH P/P SW" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
CLUTCH P/P SW	Clutch pedal	Fully released	OFF
		Fully depressed	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Condition		Voltage
+		−				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
E16	92 (Clutch pedal position switch signal)	E16	108	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Approx. 0V
					Fully depressed	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [EC-307. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009642393

1.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

Clutch pedal position switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E48	4	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Clutch pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E48	3	E16	92	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to [EC-308. "Component Inspection \(Clutch Pedal Position Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to [CL-10. "Exploded View"](#).

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Clutch Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:000000009642394

1.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Clutch pedal position switch		Condition		Continuity
Connector	Terminals			
E48	3 and 4	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
			Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

1. Adjust clutch pedal position switch installation. Refer to [CL-5. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).
2. Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals under the following conditions.

Clutch pedal position switch		Condition		Continuity
Connector	Terminals			
E48	3 and 4	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
			Fully depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to [CL-10. "Exploded View"](#).

COOLING FAN

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022666

1.CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform "COOLING FAN" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch "LOW" and "HI" on the CONSULT screen.
4. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

 Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation. Refer to [PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Check that cooling fan operates at each speed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to [EC-309, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009587164

1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan motor harness connector.

CVT models

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E43	7	E5	1	Existed
	5	E32	3	

M/T models

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E43	7	E31	2	Existed
	5		1	

3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and cooling fan motor harness connector.

CVT models

Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E62	5	E32	4	Existed

M/T models

Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E62	5	E31	4	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan motor harness connector and ground.

CVT models

Cooling fan motor		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	2	Ground	Existed

COOLING FAN

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

M/T models

Cooling fan motor		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E31	3	Ground	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan relay harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E46	65	E62	1	Existed
	59		2	

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E62	3	Ground	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

Refer to [EC-311, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Relay\)"](#).

YES or NO

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to [EC-310, "Component Inspection \(Cooling Fan Motor\)"](#).

YES or NO

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

YES or NO

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-30, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:000000009587165

1.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
3. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

COOLING FAN

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

CVT models

Cooling fan motor			Operation
Connector	+	–	
	terminals		
E5	1	2	Cooling fan motor operates
E32	3	4	

M/T models

Cooling fan motor			Operation
Connector	+	—	
	terminals		
E31	2	3	Cooling fan motor operates
	1	4	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to [CO-17, "Exploded View"](#).

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:000000009587163

1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

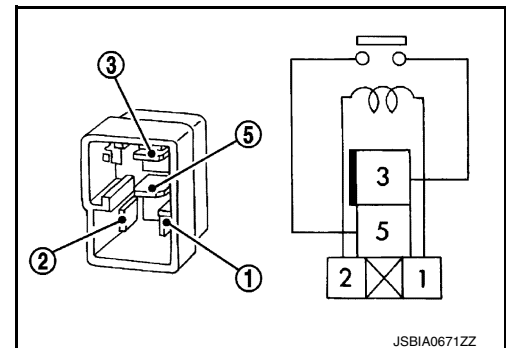
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Cooling fan relay		Conditions	Continuity
terminals			
3	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
		No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.



JSBIA0671ZZ

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000009022669

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred to ECM through the CAN communication line.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022670

1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022671

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to [EC-312, "Component Function Check"](#).

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Perform trouble diagnosis of rear window defogger system. Refer to [DEF-13, "Work Flow"](#).

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Perform trouble diagnosis of headlamp system. Refer to [EXL-70, "Work Flow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

Perform trouble diagnosis of air conditioning system. Refer to [HAC-27, "Workflow"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022672

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to [EC-314, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

⑧ With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

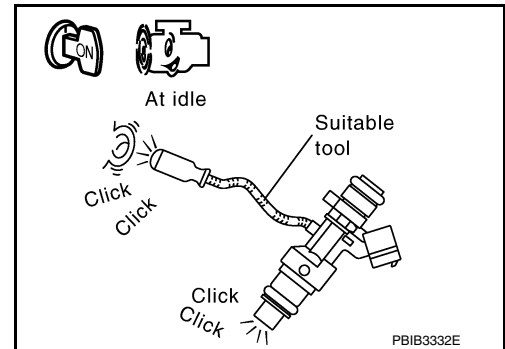
⊗ Without CONSULT

- Let engine idle.
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to [EC-314, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022673

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

Fuel injector				Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Front / Rear	Terminal		
1	F17	Front	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	F53	Rear			
2	F18	Front	1		
	F54	Rear			
3	F19	Front	1		
	F29	Rear			
4	F20	Front	1		
	F30	Rear			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- IPDM E/R connector F42

FUEL INJECTOR

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 10 A fuse (No. 55)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector				ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Front / Rear	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F17	Front	2	F10	31	Existed
	F53	Rear			12	
2	F18	Front	2		30	
	F54	Rear			20	
3	F19	Front	2		29	
	F29	Rear			16	
4	F20	Front	2		25	
	F30	Rear			24	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to [EC-315. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40. "Exploded View"](#)

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-30. "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009022674

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.5 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to [EM-40. "Exploded View"](#).

FUEL PUMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022675

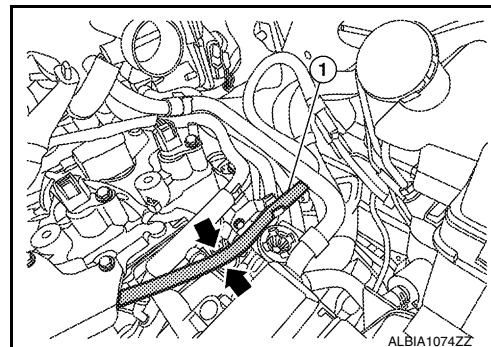
1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose ① with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> [EC-316, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



INFOID:000000009022676

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				Voltage
+		−		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	23	E16	108	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	43	F10	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" harness connector and ground.

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B44	1	Ground	Battery voltage should for exist 1 second after ignition switch is turn ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15 A fuse (No. 48) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15 A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace 15 A fuse.

5.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E44	9	B44	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B44	3	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to [EC-318, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to [FL-6, "Exploded View"](#).

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

- YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-30, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009022677

1. CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect "fuel level sensor unit (fuel pump)" harness connector.
3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit (fuel pump)" terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to [FL-6, "Exploded View"](#).

IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022678

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-319, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

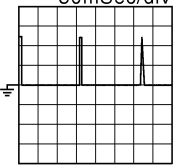
NO >> Proceed to [EC-319, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

3.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.

2. Check the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

ECM				Voltage signal
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F10	17	E16	108	 50mSec/div 2V/div JMBIA0219GB
	18			
	21			
	22			

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-319, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022679

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
	+	−	
E16	105	108	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to [EC-137, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

IGNITION SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector F42.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	34	F26	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F26	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to [EC-323. "Component Inspection \(Condenser\)"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace condenser.

7.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.

IGNITION SIGNAL

[HR16DE]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F35	3		
3	F36	3		
4	F37	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F34	2	Ground	Existed
2	F35	2		
3	F36	2		
4	F37	2		

- Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F34	1	F10	17	Existed
2	F35	1		18	
3	F36	1		22	
4	F37	1		21	

- Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to [EC-322. "Component Inspection \(Ignition Coil with Power Transistor\)".](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-48. "Exploded View".](#)

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident".](#)

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:000000009022680

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 3	Except 0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

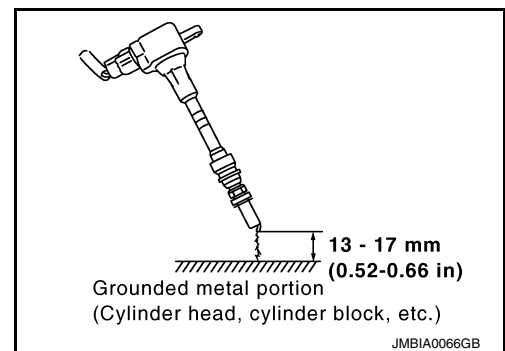
- Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).



Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:000000009022681

1.CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Above 1 MΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Replace condenser.

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022682

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL lights up.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to [EC-324. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022683

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to [MWI-20. "DTC Index"](#).

Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform troubleshooting relevant to DTC indicated.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-48. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000009022684

1.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
	+	−	
E16	101 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	98	1.0 - 4.0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to [EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009022685

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check ground connection E15. Refer to Ground Inspection in [GI-44, "Circuit Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E17	3	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	1	E16	98	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	2	E16	85	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to [HAC-49, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace.

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009022686

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-316, "Component Function Check"
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-122, "Work Procedure"
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-314, "Component Function Check"
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-36, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-337, "Inspection"
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-118, "Work Procedure"
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-283, "DTC Logic" EC-287, "DTC Logic" EC-289, "DTC Logic"
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-335, "Inspection"
	Ignition signal circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-319, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-137, "Diagnosis Procedure"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Mass air flow sensor circuit	1			2										EC-158, "DTC Log-ic"
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit						3			3					EC-165, "DTC Log-ic"
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-170, "DTC Log-ic" EC-173, "DTC Log-ic" EC-176, "DTC Log-ic" EC-179, "DTC Log-ic"
Throttle position sensor circuit						2			2					EC-167, "DTC Log-ic" EC-213, "DTC Log-ic" EC-263, "DTC Log-ic" EC-264, "DTC Log-ic" EC-297, "DTC Log-ic"
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									EC-291, "DTC Log-ic" EC-294, "DTC Log-ic" EC-300, "DTC Log-ic"
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-222, "DTC Log-ic"
Engine oil pressure sensor circuit			4		2						3			EC-242, "DTC Log-ic"
Crankshaft position sensor circuit	2	2												EC-224, "DTC Log-ic"
Camshaft position sensor circuit	3	2												EC-228, "DTC Log-ic"
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-240, "DTC Log-ic"
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-247, "DTC Log-ic" EC-249, "DTC Log-ic"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATSWATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-142, "DTC Log-ic"
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-146, "DTC Log-ic"
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-254, "DTC Log-ic"
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-27, "Workflow"
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-34, "Work Flow"

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next table)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

		SYMPTOM													Reference page								
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)									
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	A M	HA									
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-13, "Inspection"								
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5		FL-5, "Inspection"									
	Vapor lock														—								
	Valve deposit														—								
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—								
Air	Air duct		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		EM-28, "Removal and Installation"								
	Air cleaner																						EM-28, "Removal and Installation"
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5												5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	EM-28, "Removal and Installation"
	Electric throttle control actuator																						EM-28, "Exploded View"
	Air leakage from intake manifold/Collector/Gasket																						EM-28, "Exploded View"
Crank- ing	Battery	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	PG-60, "How to Handle Battery"									
	Generator circuit													CHG-10, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" *, CHG-13, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" *									
	Starter circuit	3									1			STR-13, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" *, STR-16, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)" *									
	Signal plate	6												EM-101, "Inspection"									
	PNP signal	4												EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"									

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	A M	HA
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	3	EM-79, "Inspection"
	Cylinder head gasket										4			
	Cylinder block												4	EM-101, "Inspection"
	Piston													
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6		
	Connecting rod													
	Bearing													
	Crankshaft													
Valve mechanism	Timing chain													EM-51, "Removal and Installation"
	Camshaft													EM-68, "Inspection"
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		EM-51, "Removal and Installation"
	Exhaust valve timing control													EM-51, "Removal and Installation"
	Intake valve												3	EM-79, "Inspection"
	Exhaust valve													
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		EM-31, "Removal and Installation" EX-4, "Inspection"
	Three way catalyst													
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5		LU-7, "Inspection"
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil													LU-7, "Inspection"

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[HR16DE]

		SYMPTOM												Reference page	
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION		BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	A M	HA	
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-12. "RADIATOR : Inspection" CO-12. "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"
	Thermostat									5					CO-21. "Removal and Installation"
	Water pump	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-19. "Removal and Installation"
	Water gallery														CO-25. "Removal and Installation"
	Cooling fan														CO-18. "Disassembly and Assembly"
	Coolant level (Low)/Con- taminated coolant									5					CO-8. "Inspection"
NATS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System)		1	1												SEC-61. "ECM : Work Procedure"

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

*: For details about type, refer to [CHG-3. "Commercial Service Tool"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000009022687

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 2,400 rpm under no load (for example, the shift lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 2,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 2,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, [EC-30](#), "[MULTIPOINT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM : System Description](#)".

A

EC

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

IDLE SPEED

Inspection

INFOID:000000009022688

1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

 With CONSULT

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

 With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

 Without CONSULT

Check idle speed by installing the pulse type tachometer clamp on the loop wire or on suitable high-tension wire which installed between No.1 ignition coil and No.1 spark plug.

>> INSPECTION END

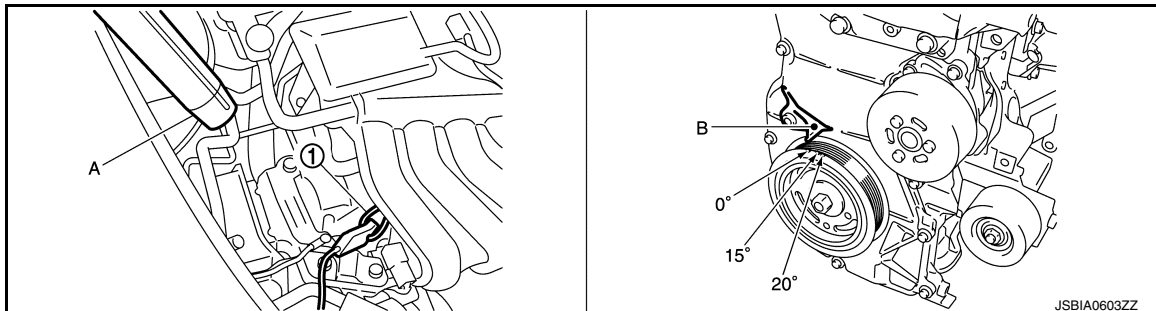
IGNITION TIMING

Inspection

INFOID:000000009022689

1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



① Loop wire

A. Timing light

B. Timing indicator

2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

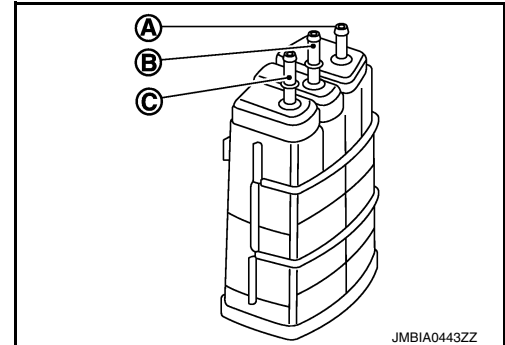
[HR16DE]

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

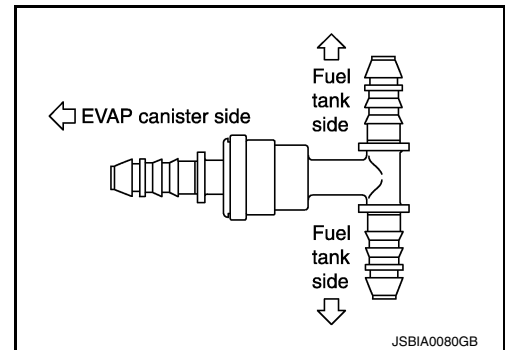
Inspection

INFOID:000000009022690

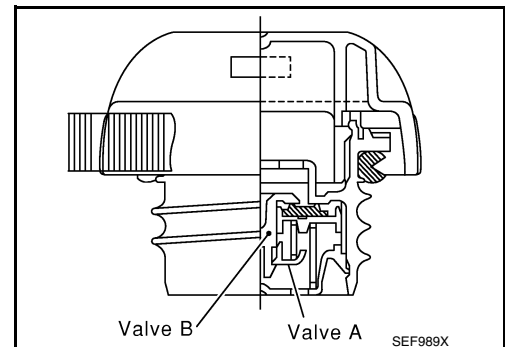
1. Visually inspect EVAP vapor lines for improper attachment and for cracks, damage, loose connections, chafing and deterioration.
2. Check EVAP canister as follows:
 - a. Block port ①. Orally blow air through port ②. Check that air flows freely through port ③.
 - b. Block port ②. Orally blow air through port ①. Check that air flows freely through port ③.
3. Visually inspect the fuel check valve for cracks, damage, loose connections chafing and deterioration.



4. Check fuel check valve as follows:
 - a. Blow air through connector on the fuel tank side. A considerable resistance should be felt and a portion of air flow should be directed toward the EVAP canister side.
 - b. Blow air through connector on EVAP canister side. Air flow should be smoothly directed toward fuel tank side.
 - c. If fuel check valve is suspected or not properly functioning in step 1 and 2 above, replace it.



5. Inspect fuel tank filler cap vacuum relief valve for clogging, sticking, etc.
 - a. Wipe clean valve housing.

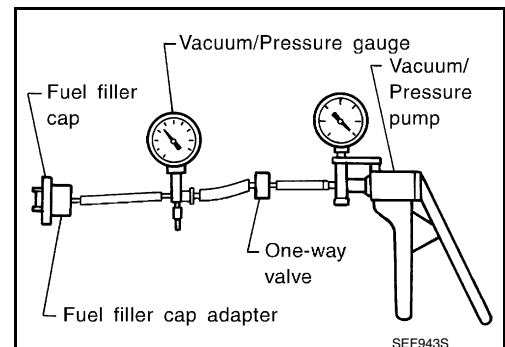


- b. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.153 - 0.200 bar, 0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm², 2.22 - 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.4 kPa (-0.06 bar to -0.034bar, -0.061 to -0.035 kg/cm², -0.87 to -0.49 psi)

- c. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.



POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[HR16DE]

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Inspection

INFOID:000000009022691

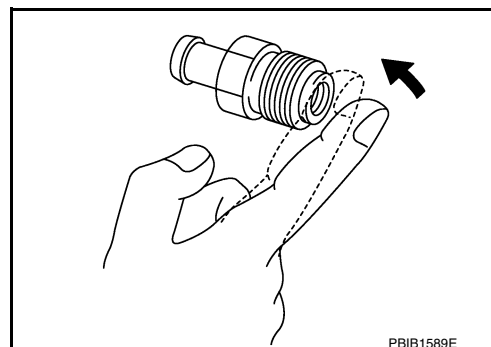
1.CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to [EM-48, "Exploded View"](#).

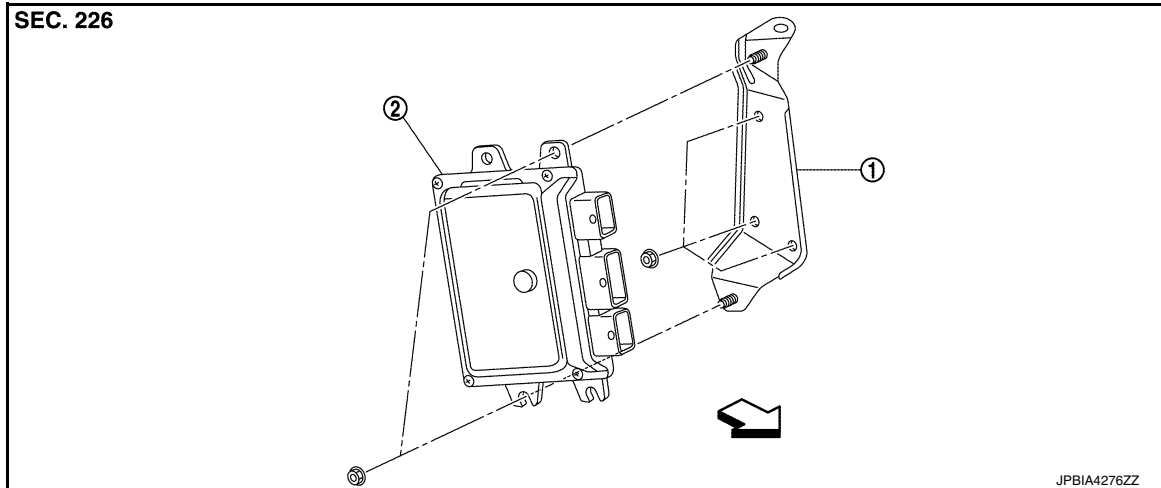


REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

ECM

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009022692



① ECM bracket

② ECM

⇨ : Vehicle front

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009022693

CAUTION:

Perform **ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM**. Refer to [EC-111, "Work Procedure"](#).

REMOVAL

1. Remove fusible link bracket. Keep a service area.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
3. Remove ECM mounting nuts, and then remove ECM.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[HR16DE]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

INFOID:0000000009022694

EC

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	700 ± 50 rpm
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	650 ± 50 rpm

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000009022695

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	11 ± 2°BTDC
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	10 ± 2°BTDC

*: Under the following conditions

- A/C switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000009022696

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	10 – 35%
At 2,500 rpm	10 – 35%

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000009022697

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.8 – 1.3 V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	0.8 – 4.0 g/s at idle* 2.0 – 10.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.